## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC Coupling</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Packaging</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Notes (Non-Switching Circuits)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Notes (Switching Circuits)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Signatures (Circuit Flyer)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval Signatures (Specifications)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;B&quot; Factor</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block Class</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block Identification Number</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block Status</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block Title</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card Layout</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card Test Specifications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Activity (Specifications)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Specifications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Technology</td>
<td>22, 25, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Family</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Flyer</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Flyer Logic</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Flyer Specification</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Identification</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Information</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SLT

Department: 707, E. Fishkill
Date: 8/1/69
Page: 1 of 3

Applicability

Loading...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Release</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuation Mark</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Codes</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Code Transfer</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control (Specifications)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled Changes</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled Release</td>
<td>5, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Flyer Group</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling Indicator</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Direction</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currents</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Type</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Classification System (DCS) Code</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoupling Capacitors</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay Lines</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay Parameters</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Automation</td>
<td>22, 25,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Automation Block Representation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Components</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot Function</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Positions</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Rules</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C. Date</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C. Level (Circuit Flyers)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C. Level (Specifications)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge of Block Characters</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanded Schematic Sheet Grid Rules</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Experimental Changes
Experimental Release
Extendable Inputs
Extending
Family
Formal Changes
Formal Release
Forms (Engineering Specification)
Forms (Extended Schematic Sheet)
Forms (History Sheet)
Forms (Load Check Sheet)
Forms (Single Page Schematic Sheet)
Functional Description (Non-Switching Circuits)
Functional Description (Switching Circuits)
Ground Pins
Grouping
Grouping Flyer
Heat Sinks
Input Pins
Input Requirements (Non-Switching Circuits)
Input Requirements (Switching Circuits)
Integrated Flyer
Interchangeable Inputs
Intersection of Inputs and Outputs
Letter of Waiver
INDEX

SECTION

Line Drawing Positions 25
Listings 2
Load Check Data 25
Local Flyer Group 28
Logic Block Representation 25
Logic Function 25
Marginal Check Specifications (Non-Switching Circuits) 6
Marginal Check Specifications (Switching Circuits) 6
Modular Components 25
Non-Interchangeable Inputs 25
Non-Switching Circuits 6
Obsoleting Released Flyers 27
Output Pins 25
Output Specification (Non-Switching Circuits) 6
Output Specifications (Switching Circuits) 6
Packaging Section of Circuit Flyers 25
Page Cross Referencing 25
Part Number (Circuit Flyer) 25
Part Number (Specification) 5, 25
Page Numbers 5, 25
Performance Data 3, 6
Power Requirements (Non-Switching Circuits) 6
Power Requirements (Switching Circuits) 6
R/C Glazed Modules 25
Referencing 2, 6, 25
Responsibilities 28
INDEX

Schematic Diagram
Schematic Grid Rules
Schematic Usage
Serviceability
Signal Point Identification

SLT Modules
Special Driving Rules
Status

Switches
Switching Circuits
Symmetrical Inputs
Tapped Inductors
Test Engineering
Test Points
Title

Transient Behavior (Switching Circuits)

Transformers
Unit Flyer

Vertical Line Intersection
Voltage Pins
Voltages
Wedge
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## GENERAL
- Table of Contents
- Scope
- Objectives
- Deviations
- Typing Requirements For Formal Documents
- Work Flow

## SPECIFICATIONS
- Circuit Specifications
- Card Test Specifications

## GENERAL INFORMATION (SPECIFICATIONS)
- Circuit Flyer, Specification and ALD Referencing
- Specifications For Combined Flyers
- Control
- Change Activity
- Listings Available

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED (SPECIFICATIONS)
- Approved Master Drawings Of Formal Released Components
- Letter of Waiver
- Design Equations
- Circuit Performance Data

## FORMS (SPECIFICATIONS)
- Prime Engineering Specification Sheet
- Engineering Specification Graph Sheet
- History Sheet
- Instructions

## SPECIFICATION PREPARATION
- Family
- Title
- Part Number
- Page Number
- E.C. Level
- Controlled Release
- Formal Release
- Approval Signatures
- History Sheet
## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

### SPECIFICATION CONTENT
- Introduction
- Contents Of Switching Circuits
- Contents Of Non-Switching Circuits (Analog)

### CIRCUIT FLYER INTRODUCTION
- Introduction
- Rules

### CIRCUIT FLYER USES
- Introduction
- Circuit Technology
- As Reference For Serviceability
- Design Automation
- Card Layout
- Test Engineering

### CIRCUIT FLYER TYPES
- Unit Flyer
- Combined Flyer
- Grouping Flyer
- Integrated Flyer

### CIRCUIT FLYER FORMS
- Single Page Schematic Sheet
- Extended Schematic Sheet
- Load Check Sheet
- Expanded Load Check Sheet
- History Sheet
- Instructions

### CIRCUIT FLYER PREPARATION
- Block Class
- Block Status
- Grouping
- Block Title
- Part Number
- Reference Circuit Specification Part Number
- Block Identification Number
- Page Number
- Data Classification System (DCS) Code
- Engineering Change And Date
- Approval Signatures
- Circuit Family
- Packaging
- Schematic Usage
- Schematic Grid Rules
- Design Automation Block Representation
- Load Check Sheet
### TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

#### RELEASE OF CIRCUIT FLYERS
- General
- Experimental Release
- Controlled Release
- Formal Release
- Responsibilities

#### ENGINEERING CHANGE INSTRUCTIONS (CIRCUIT FLYERS)
- General
- Experimental Release
- Controlled Release
- Formal Release
- Obsoleting Formal and Controlled Released Circuit Flyers
- Transfer of Control Code of Circuit Documents

#### RESPONSIBILITIES
- Machine Technology, Solid State Memory Circuit Development, and Circuit Engineering Logic Development
- Local Flyer Group
- Field Engineering (Reliability and Serviceability)
- Design Automation
- Manufacturing Test Engineering
- Corporate Flyer Group (Dept. 707, E. Fishkill)
1.0 SCOPE

This practice outlines the procedures for preparation and Corporate release of Specifications and Circuit Flyers.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this practice are:

1. To make available to the entire Corporation the technical skills of all circuit designers, thereby eliminating duplication of design effort and providing the greatest number of standard circuits and circuit hardware possible.

2. To provide an input to computer programs permitting maximum design and manufacturing automation.

3.0 DEVIATIONS

3.1 Circuit design involves a wide variation in new circuits. Specific requirements to cover all variations are not possible. Questions arising that are not covered by this practice must be brought to the attention of the Corporate Circuit Flyer Group (Dept. 707, East Fishkill).

3.2 Deviation approval must be obtained from the Corporate Circuit Flyer Group (Dept. 707, East Fishkill).

4.0 TYPING REQUIREMENTS FOR FORMAL DOCUMENTATION

4.1 TYPING

Typing must be sans-serif upper case lettering that is a minimum of 0.090 inch high. (A IBM Manifold No. 12 or IBM Mid-Century No. 12 is recommended.)

4.2 RIBBON

Carbon ribbon (Ribbon No. 5122 is recommended) must be used. (A plastic backing is recommended for improved typing quality.) The typewriter impression should be set at 8 to 10.

4.3 NON-TYPED DATA

Non-typed data must be drawn with pencil. The lines must be sharp, dense, and in accordance with Corporate Drafting Standards. Line weights must be between 0.015 inch (minimum) and 0.025 inch (maximum).

4.4 FINAL MASTERS
4.4.1 The number one must not be underscored, and the zero and letter Z must not be slashed.

Examples:
1 - one
1 - letter 1
0 - zero
0 - letter 0
2 - digit 2
Z - letter Z

4.4.2 Where grid lines are used, the typing must not fall on these lines. Either erase that portion of the grid or type between the grids.

4.4.3 Changes must be neat and duplicate the original quality. Erasing must be clean.

4.4.4 A ball point pen or silk (cloth) typewriter ribbon must not be used.

4.4.5 Hand lettering must not be used, except for characters or symbols not on the typewriter.

5.0 WORK FLOW

Figure 1 shows the work flow involved to prepare and release Specifications and Circuit Flyers.

For release only:
Work request.

For complete processing in Dept. 707, East Fishkill rough draft of circuit document and work request.

WHERE USED

EC NOTICE

DISTRIBUTION


Code EXPRESS for component check, flyer title, specification listing, and component to flyer where used. Obtain user approval, if required.

FIGURE 1 WORK FLOW
1.0 CIRCUIT SPECIFICATIONS

1.1 A Circuit Specification should consist of a full description of the performance capability of the circuit. This permits maximum utilization of the circuit. These Specifications must be released, if required, prior to release of the affected SLT cards. The Circuit Specification is used as a means of circuit selection and by Test Engineering for definition of circuit test parameters at the card level.

1.2 In cases where the Circuit Specification describes a circuit composed of more than one Circuit Flyer, the Circuit Specification should describe the entire circuit, regardless of the initial packaging intent. However, if the Circuit Flyers also have individual applications, or if the circuit will not always be packaged on the same card in the manner defined in the Circuit Specification, the individual Circuit Flyers must also have their I/O parameters defined.

2.0 CARD TEST SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 Card Test Specifications are specifications containing information pertinent to the electrical circuitry packaged on an SLT card. A Card Test Specification will be written in reference to card pins, components, and actual component locations on the card assembly. Card Test Specifications are required when the card meets one or more of the following criteria:

1. The circuitry on the card is but a portion of a larger circuit, the larger circuit being packaged on two or more cards.

2. There exists between unique circuits packaged on a card critical timing conditions, the nature of which is not covered in any of the individual circuit specifications.

2.2 Card Test Specifications are assigned a formal part number and released through the same channels as Circuit Specifications. Formal releasing, of Card Test Specifications, is a prerequisite to release of SLT cards which meet one or more of the preceding criteria. The part number must be referenced in the comment section of the SLD. (See DEP 2-6230, Suffix 1). Circuit Technology originates the Card Test Specification. Users of Card Test Specifications are:
1. Test Engineering. It provides them with necessary information concerning the circuitry on a particular SLT card thereby enabling an adequate card test program to be written.

2. Quality Engineering. It sets a standard for the referenced SLT card thereby giving Quality Engineering a basis for acceptance or rejection of the associated test program and subsequent card orders.

2.3 The format should be consistent with the Circuit Specification format; however, when "worst case" criteria would produce a specification of questionable value, cooperative effort between Circuit Technology and Test Engineering will establish the content. If Card Specifications of this type are of major proportions in a particular Circuit Technology area, a man may be sent to Test Engineering in Endicott to be educated as to the capabilities of Production Analog Circuit Test Equipment. A liaison between Circuit Technology and Test Engineering will be maintained in order to keep this man up-to-date as to advances in testing philosophy or new test capabilities.
1.0 CIRCUIT FLYER, SPECIFICATION AND ALD REFERENCING

Since Circuit Flyers and Circuit Specifications are released under separate release part numbers, appropriate cross-referencing must be made between the Card Automated Logic Diagram (ALD), the Circuit Flyer, and the Circuit Specification.

1.1 CIRCUIT FLYER TO SPECIFICATION

The Circuit Specification part number is the part number included in the Circuit Flyer as the Reference Circuit Specification Part Number. (See Section 25.) An indication must be made for the special case where no Circuit Specification is required.

1.2 SPECIFICATION TO CIRCUIT FLYER(S)

All Circuit Flyers that are covered by a given Specification will have their Block Identification numbers listed in the second section of the Specification.

1.3 ALD TO CIRCUIT SPECIFICATION

The Circuit Specification part number will be placed above the designated Circuit Flyer Logic Block Representation on the ALD. This Specification notation will be made for every different Circuit Flyer which appears on the ALD. When the Circuit Specification is not applicable, use the Circuit Flyer Part Number.

1.4 ALD TO CARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Card Test Specification part number will be referenced in the comment section of the ALD.

2.0 SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMBINED FLYERS

Combined flyers, whose function can be completely described by the basic specifications of the Unit Flyers which construct it, do not require a separate specification. However, it is conceivable that a Circuit Specification may be generated for combined flyers; that is, a combination of flyers connected such as to provide a new function. Examples might include a latch constructed from several logic functions or a single-shot fabricated from combinations of logic functions.
2.2 The Specification format should be followed to detail the collective functions provided by the assemblage of the individual circuits.

2.3 It will be the decision of the controlling Circuit Technology Group to determine which combined flyer should have its own specification.

3.0 CONTROL

Circuit Specifications will be under control of the circuit group generating the specification; this control may be transferred to another circuit group by mutual agreement of the two circuit groups concerned. (See Section 27).

4.0 CHANGE ACTIVITY

The controlling circuit group will initiate all changes. Other locations must make change requests through the controlling group. To do this, a change work request and marked brownline showing the change must be sent and approved by the Circuit Technology Group having technical control.

5.0 LISTINGS AVAILABLE

A cross reference list (for flyers to specifications) is distributed to all circuit groups. This listing is titled "Circuit Flyer, Title, and Specification Listing". It is controlled and distributed by the Corporate Flyer Group, Dept. 707, East Fishkill.
Prior to the release or pre-release of an Engineering Circuit or Card Specification, the following items must be made available by the circuit designer to the controlling Circuit Technology Group.

APPROVED MASTER DRAWINGS OF FORMAL RELEASED COMPONENTS (EXCLUSIVE OF SEMICONDUCTORS)

All circuits to be released must have approved components, or the status of non-approved components must be included.

It is necessary that the development master drawings be made available to the appropriate component approval groups so that these components may be released.

Semi-conductor devices must be released through the Components Division prior to release of the Specification.

To avoid delays the circuit designer should send an advance brownline copy of new components (exclusive of semi-conductors) to N. G. Jones, Dept. 307 Endicott.

LETTER OF WAIVER

A letter stating the intended usage of a restricted component and showing recognition of the exposure in using this component.

DESIGN EQUATIONS

The principle equations used in designing the circuit. A statement of design philosophy used and justify the deviations, if any, from standards. This should be legibly and coherently written on reproducible copy.

If the circuit will be used widely, statistical analysis may be performed on the circuit. Circuit Technology should be contacted as to the procedures to follow.

CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA (STATEMENT OF LOAD CONDITIONS FOR CIRCUIT TEST AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST ENVIRONMENT)

This data should be taken under conditions of temperature, humidity, voltages, loading, transistors, and other components, dictated by the design philosophy used. This should be legibly and coherently tabulated on a reproducible copy.
1.0 ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION SHEET (Figure 1)

Form No. 620-9035-0
MRO No. 780-522110

2.0 ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION GRAPH SHEET (Figure 2)

Form No. D-1675-0

3.0 HISTORY SHEET (Figure 3)

Form No. M30-2053-0

4.0 INSTRUCTIONS

1. When ordering, specify either linen or vellum.

2. Forms may be obtained from Circuit Documentation and Control, Dept. 707, East Fishkill.

3. All forms for processing must be reproducible copies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL CODE</td>
<td>PAGE NO.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

FIGURE 2
### ENGINEERING HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>CONTROL CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>APPR.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>EC. NO.</td>
<td>MADE BY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIGURE 3**
1.0 FAMILY

Enter in the box to the left of the "title" box one of the following:

SRETL - 5 - 12
SRETL - 30
SRETL - 700
SRETL - General
Analog

2.0 TITLE

This is an informative brief description of the circuit and should be closely allied with the circuit function.

3.0 PART NUMBER

1. Each Specification will have its own unique part number.

2. Blocks of part numbers are pre-assigned by Dept. 707, East Fishkill.

4.0 PAGE NUMBER

1. Pages will be numbered in ascending order starting at sheet 1 and finishing with the History Sheet.

2. Reference will be made to the total number of pages. Example: 1 of 35, 2 of 35, 3 of 35, ... 35 of 35.

5.0 E.C.LEVEL

E.C. level should be indicated on the History Sheet and carried on each page of the specification.

6.0 CONTROLLED RELEASE

1. The change level for controlled release Specifications will be of the form nnnn (n-numeric).

2. Blocks of controlled numbers are obtained from Dept. 707 East Fishkill.

7.0 FORMAL RELEASE

A six digit numeric change level will be assigned at the time a Specification is to be formally released.
Blocks of formal release numbers are obtained from Dept. 707, East Fishkill.

8.0 APPROVAL SIGNATURES

1. Made By - Designer's signature.

2. Originator Approval - Designer's manager.

3. Technical Approval - Circuit Technology Manager or equivalent.

9.0 HISTORY SHEET

9.1 INITIAL RELEASE

Show the page numbers being released, date of release, the release E.C. number, statement of release under description, and engineering change approval (initials).

9.2 CHANGES

1. All pages that are affected must be listed.

2. The date, E.C. number, a brief description, and change approval must also be completed.

3. New history sheets are to be added to the specification when previous ones are filled. The E.C. level of the history sheets will be the last level listed.
1.0 INTRODUCTION

The circuit designer is responsible for writing an engineering specification that defines the performance required of the circuit in the system.

Nearly all IBM circuits are one of two types, switching circuits or non-switching (analog). The Engineering Specification format for each of these is described in paragraphs 2.0 and 3.0.

2.0 CONTENTS OF SWITCHING CIRCUITS

Engineering Specification Section numbers and contents are:

Section 1.0 Functional Description of the circuit in the system and a description of circuit operation. Include function of each component and system requirement. Component part numbers are not required.

Section 2.0 Schematic Diagram and Reference Circuit Flyer Block Identification Numbers.

2.1 Referenced Circuit Flyer Block Identification and Part Number.

2.2 Block diagram of Circuit Flyer Connections if applicable.

2.3 Schematic diagram of circuit. When describing more than one Circuit Flyer, indicate boundaries of each flyer and associated Block Identification.

Section 3.0 Input Requirements

3.1 Voltage and Current Levels
3.2 Current Requirements (conventional current) - The IRE Standard is followed. It states that current flowing into a node is positive and away from a node is negative. Thus into a circuit is negative, out of a circuit is positive. Appropriate currents should also be indicated on the voltage curve (Section 3.1) along with associated voltages.

Example:
Current is to be shown in the form of an equation where each current component forms a term as shown below:

\[ I_T = I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4 + \cdots + I_n \]

- \( I_1 \): Steady State DC current
- \( I_2 \): Displacement current \( \frac{C \, dv}{dt} \)
- \( I_3 \): Diode recovery current
- \( I_4 \): Overdrive current
- \( I_5 = I_n \): Other appropriate consideration

Any current components considered not applicable should be so stated.

3.3 Equivalent Circuit Schematic - presented to drive (toleranced to give maximum loading on driving source).

3.4 Pulse Width - Any limitations on input pulse such as maximum repetition rate, minimum pulse width, gate conditioning times, etc. (specify how measured, e.g., 10% to 10% etc.).

3.5 Input Slope Requirements In Transition Region - Specify voltage swing and how measured; e.g., 10% to 90%, etc.

3.6 Other limitations - Where applicable specify noise sensitivity (specify amplitude, pulse width, and slope of the input with respect to a reference level to cause a defined disturbance pulse in the output).

4.0 Output Specifications

4.1 Voltage and Current Levels
4.2 Current Requirements (conventional current) - The IRE Standard is followed. It states that current flowing into a node is positive and away from a node is negative. Thus into a circuit is negative, out of a circuit is positive. The appropriate currents should also be indicated on the voltage curve (Section 4.1) along with associated voltages.

Example:
Current is to be shown in the form of an equation where each current component forms a term as shown below:

\[ I_T = I_1 + I_2 = I_3 \ldots = I_n \]

where

- \( I_1 \) = Steady State DC current
- \( I_2 \) = Displacement current \((C \frac{dv}{dt})\)
- \( I_3 \ldots = I_n \) = Other applicable terms

4.3 Pulse width - Any limitations on output pulse such as maximum repetition rate, minimum pulse widths, etc., (specify how measured; e.g., 10% to 10%, etc.).

4.4 Output slope requirements in transition region - Specify voltage and/or current swing, and how measured, e.g., 10% to 90%, etc.

4.5 Other limitations

Section 5.0 Overall Performance

5.1 Phase shift - Maximum, nominal and minimum.

5.2 Transient behavior - How measured and under what conditions, such as:

5.2.1 Turn on - Maximum, nominal, and minimum.

5.2.2 Turn off - Maximum, nominal, and minimum.

5.2.3 Recovery time

5.3 Other

Section 6.0 Power Requirements

6.1 Power supply voltage - Tolerance at the circuit.

6.2 Power supply current requirements. Specify direction of current flow (e.g., + current taken from a power supply and - current into a power supply.). To calculate nominal current requirements, all circuit parameters are at their nominal value, and the input and output signals at their nominal value. If a nominal signal level is not specified, a mid-value between the minimum and maximum value may be taken.
6.2.1 Off condition — maximum, nominal, and minimum currents per circuit.

6.2.2 On condition — maximum, nominal, and minimum currents per circuit.

6.3 Component And Transistor Power Dissipation — Maximum on, Maximum off, and average transient power under worst case conditions. Specify rise and fall times.

6.4 Duty Cycle — of circuit.

6.5 Circuit Air Requirements — If dissipation is dependent on a minimum air flow: velocity, temperature and dynamic pressure.

6.6 Over-Voltage and Under-Voltage Limit — To prevent component damage (magnitude and time).

6.7 Supply Sequencing — If required, explain why.

Section 7.0 Marginal Check Specifications

7.1 Marginal Check Voltage Limits — Of the circuit are a 3 volt decrease toward ground with no catastrophic failures.

7.2 Other Applicable A.C. and D.C. information.

Section 8.0 Application Notes

3.0 CONTENTS OF NON-SWITCHING CIRCUITS (ANALOG)

Section 1.0 Functional Description — Of the circuit in the system and a description of the circuit operation.

Section 2.0 Circuit Diagram and reference circuit flyer block identification numbers.

2.1 Referenced Circuit Flyer Block Identification and Part Numbers.

2.2 Block diagram of Circuit Flyer connections, if applicable.

2.3 Schematic diagram of circuit. When describing more than one Circuit Flyer, indicate boundaries of each flyer and associated Block Identification.

Section 3.0 Input Signal Requirements

3.1 DC Voltage and Current Components — Maximum, nominal, minimum.
### SPECIFICATION CONTENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>AC Signal Levels - maximum, nominal, minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Input Impedance - maximum, nominal, minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Signal To Noise Ratio - at input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Section 4.0 Output Specifications

| 4.1 | DC Voltage and Current Component - maximum, nominal, minimum |
| 4.2 | AC Signal Levels - maximum, nominal, minimum |
| 4.3 | Output Impedance - maximum, nominal, minimum |
| 4.4 | Special Load Requirements - on output |
| 4.5 | Signal To Noise Ratio - on output |

#### Section 5.0 Over-all Performance

| 5.1 | Gain (current, voltage, power) - maximum, nominal, minimum at mid-band and other pertinent frequencies. |
| 5.2 | Bandwidth - maximum, nominal, minimum |
| 5.3 | Phase shift specifications corresponding to bandwidth conditions. |
| 5.4 | Transient behavior (describe how measured and under what conditions. |
| 5.4.1 | Turn-on - maximum, nominal, minimum |
| 5.4.2 | Turn-off - maximum, nominal, minimum |
| 5.4.3 | Recovery time |
| 5.5 | Stability - AC, DC, and temperature |
| 5.6 | Other |

#### Section 6.0 Power Requirements

| 6.2 | Power Supply Current Requirements - maximum, nominal, minimum. |
| 6.3 | Circuit Air Requirements - Velocity, temperature and dynamic pressure. |
6.4 Over-Voltage and Under-Voltage Limits - (magnitude and time.)
6.5 Power Sequencing - if required and justification.
6.6 Component And Transistor Power Dissipation - maximum average, and minimum.

Section 7.0 Marginal Check Specifications
7.1 Marginal Check Voltage Limits - of the circuit are a 3 volt decrease toward ground with no catastrophic failures.
7.2 Marginal limits - of associated circuit family.
7.3 Dynamic Response - under marginal checking.

Section 8.0 Application Notes
8.1 How used
8.2 How tested
8.3 Special restrictions
1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Circuit flyers are important communication documents providing a unique representation of circuits.

1.2 Each flyer is usually a collection of electronic components or elements connected in such a way as to perform a desired function.

1.3 The basic circuit flyer information consists of a standard symbol schematic of the circuit, a logic block representation, and complete load check data.

2.0 RULES

2.1 The representation of single components by unique circuit flyer block ID's should be avoided. All effort must be made to include these components in the basic associated circuit flyers. If this is not possible due to card packaging requirements, the single component flyer can be used. Load check data and reference specifications will be required for these circuits.

2.2 If a circuit flyer does not contain the information just stated in accordance with the ground rules set forth in this instruction, it will not be acceptable; and approval of the flyer cannot be given.

2.3 Furthermore, if a circuit flyer is used on a card in any manner resulting in a deviation in the flyer's schematic, logic representation, or load check data, it will be considered a misuse of the flyer; and the card will be placed on hold until the misuse is corrected.
1.0 INTRODUCTION

Circuit flyers are used to provide information in a standard form to the users specified in paragraphs 2.0 through 6.0.

2.0 CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

1. Standardization of circuits.
2. Reference document for determining card changes.

3.0 AS REFERENCE FOR SERVICEABILITY

1. Source document for part of the information supplied to Field Engineers.
2. Circuit logic function.
3. Voltage and delay listings.

4.0 DESIGN AUTOMATION

1. Basic requirement for full implementation of Circuit Card Design Automation (CCDA) and Solid Logic Design Automation (SLDA). See Suffix 1 and 4 of Card Ground Rules.
2. Logic block symbology used on systems ALD
3. Logic block symbology used on card ALD
4. Logic Test Data generation.
5. Logic function and delay parameters for logic simulation.
6. Electrical data for load check programs.
7. Hardware connections and options for automated packaging programs.

5.0 CARD LAYOUT

1. See Suffix 1 of Card Ground Rules.
2. Communications link between card logic diagram and card schematic.
3. Basic input to CCDA programs.
4. "B" factor for calculating amount of decoupling need on card.
6.0 TEST ENGINEERING

1. Test Engineering uses the circuit flyer as a primary source document.

2. It is required as input information to a set of computer programs designed to automatically generate test and analysis data for the SLT card.

3. The data is used in combination with a computer controlled SLT Card Final Tests System (SCFTS) for automated card testing and the locating of faulty components on a card.

4. The test data is also distributed throughout the Corporation for card testing at other Plants. See Suffix 10 of Card Ground Rules.
1.0 UNIT FLYER

An electrical configuration of circuit elements which must always:

1. Perform the same unique function.
2. Exhibit definite input and output characteristics.
3. Be retained in its original logic block form if it has the capability of being used in more than one application.
4. Be an electrically connected unit without segmented elements.
5. Be represented as a single block in its logic block representation.

Example of a Unit Flyer for an And Invert:

\[ n \{ \begin{array}{c}
A1 \\
A2 \\
A3 \\
V\Phi3AJ \\
A \\
\end{array} \]

\[ (4) \quad \phi_1 \]

\[ (7) \quad \phi_2 \]

\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 10 \text{ inputs} \]

(See specified delays when \( n = 10 \))

**FIGURE 1**

**NOTE:** Decoupling capacitors which are used to decouple non-standard voltages or decoupling capacitors which are, at all times, required with a given circuit, must be defined alone as a unit circuit flyer and not included with the circuit.

2.0 COMBINED FLYER

1. A combination of unit flyers connected in a manner to provide a new unit circuit. (Not to be confused with grouping flyer.) The load check data is not required for combined flyers.

2. The logic block representation of a combined flyer is a single block.
3. Reference to the unit flyers which construct a combined flyer is indicated by showing the interconnection of the unit flyer's logic blocks on the schematic grid sheet.

4. The combined schematic is optional.

Example of a combined flyer for a loaded And Invert:

Unit Flyer Combination:

![Combined Flyer Diagram]

**FIGURE 2**

Combined Flyer Logic Block Representation:

![Logic Block Diagram]

\[ n = 1 - 10 \text{ inputs} \]

* (asterisk) following Block ID Code indicates a combined flyer when shown at card level.

**FIGURE 3**
3.0 GROUPING FLYER

1. A flyer for Design Automation use only. One that consists of circuits represented on System Pages in more than one logic block, but which, without exception are always found on the same card.

2. Only two levels of logic are allowed. The grouping flyers logic block configuration will be found on the card logic page (ALD) but no reference will be made to the grouping flyer block identification. The block identifications of the individual unit flyers must be maintained on the ALD.

3. Circuits used on a grouping flyer may never be used alone or in other combinations other than in other grouping flyer combinations.

Example:

![Diagram]

\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 6 \text{ (blocks)} \]

FIGURE 4
CIRCUIT FLYER TYPES

4. The "OR" block is referred to as the object block of the group. The object block must have symmetrical inputs. Maximum number of inputs is 6.

5. The blocks feeding the object block must be the same identification number. The grouping circuit flyer will state "Design Automation use only, not for Logic Design or ALD usage."

6. The load checking data is not required for a grouping circuit flyer.

4.0 INTEGRATED FLYER

1. An integrated circuit flyer is the representation of a circuit by a collection of 2 or more logic functions, under one title, which has at least one single circuit element related to more than one unit logic function or is such that inputs or outputs cannot be defined for unit level block symbology.

2. Its existence can only be justified when the circuit under consideration cannot be represented by any practical combination of unique circuit flyers each having a defined standard logic function and direct correlation to the hardware components contained in the overall schematic.

3. The integrated circuit is an entity and cannot be broken down in any form.

4. A unique circuit flyer for any of the logic block functions contained in the integrated flyer's logic block representation must not exist. Sequential block identification numbers will be assigned to each block of the logic block representation; however, only one circuit flyer schematic will be drawn.

5. An integrated flyer must be completely packaged on only one SLT card.

6. Design Automation and Test Engineering programs cannot automatically process integrated flyers; therefore, usage should be restricted.
Example of an integrated flyer:

![Diagram of an integrated flyer with components labeled A1A, B1, A1B, U2ΦAB, and FF U2ΦAA, with connections labeled F and connections to A1C, A1A, A1B, A2C, and N.]
1.0 SINGLE PAGE SCHEMATIC SHEET (Figure 1)
Form Number:
M-30-1872-1

2.0 EXTENDED SCHEMATIC SHEET (Figure 2)
Form Number:
M-30-1873-1

3.0 LOAD CHECK SHEET (Figure 3)
Form Number:
D-1874-0

4.0 EXPANDED LOAD CHECK SHEET (Figure 4)
Form Number:
D-1534-1

5.0 HISTORY SHEET (Figure 5)
Form Number:
M-30-2053-0

6.0 INSTRUCTIONS
1. When ordering forms, specify either linen or vellum.
2. Forms can be obtained from Dept. 707, East Fishkill.
3. All forms for processing must be reproducible copies.
# IBM CIRCUIT FLYER - A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>BLOCK ID.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLOCK CLASS**

**CONTROL CODE**

**BLOCK STATUS**

**GROUPING**

**PACKAGING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESIGN AUTOMATION BLOCK REPRESENTATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REF. CKT. SPEC. P/N</th>
<th>E.C.</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>E.C.</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MADE BY</td>
<td>ORIG. APP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH. APP.</td>
<td>R &amp; S APP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.A. APP.</td>
<td>T.E. APP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIGURE 1.**
### IBM CIRCUIT FLYER-B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>BLOCK ID.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOCK CLASS</td>
<td>CONTROL CODE</td>
<td>BLOCK STATUS</td>
<td>GROUPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACKAGING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

**FIGURE 2**
LOAD CHECK SHEET

IBM CIRCUIT BLOCK C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOGIC FUNCTIONS</th>
<th>DOT FUNCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ckt No.</th>
<th>AND</th>
<th>NOR</th>
<th>AND</th>
<th>OR</th>
<th>INV</th>
<th>RES</th>
<th>NON-</th>
<th>EXT-</th>
<th>EVE-</th>
<th>EOD</th>
<th>OTOH</th>
<th>EOD</th>
<th>TIC</th>
<th>INV</th>
<th>AND</th>
<th>OR</th>
<th>NONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELAY Used by</th>
<th>6&quot; Net</th>
<th>48&quot; Net</th>
<th>DELAY LIMITS</th>
<th>DELAY PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLDA</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>WC</td>
<td>DOES NOT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT RISING</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT FALLING</th>
<th>&quot;B&quot; FACTOR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>P</th>
<th></th>
<th>C</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>JU800</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXIMUM</td>
<td>VOLTAGE</td>
<td>VOLTS)</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>VOLTAGE</td>
<td>(VOLTS)</td>
<td>AVAILABLE</td>
<td>SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>(MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL DRIVING RULES

REF. CKT. SPEC. P/N

D-1874-0

FIGURE 3
EXPANDED LOAD CHECK SHEET

IBM CIRCUIT FLYER-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>CIRCUIT FLYER FORMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOCK ID.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE NO.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Logic Functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ckt No.</th>
<th>N NOR AND OR INVS NOT E EXTED E ED E O O T OR I X C AND OR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delay Limits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Rising</th>
<th>8&quot; Net</th>
<th>48&quot; Net</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLDA</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>WC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output Falling**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&quot;B&quot; Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Driving Rules:**

- A realistic estimate of machine circuit speeds should be obtained from the local machine technology group.
- Load checking data does not apply.

**Reference:**

- E.C.: 
- Date: 

FIGURE 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>EC. NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>APPR.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ENGINEERING HISTORY**

**PART NO.**

**CONTROL CODE**

**PAGE NO.**

**FIGURE 5**
1.0 BLOCK CLASS

The block class falls into one of the following categories:

1. Standard Circuit - Any technically approved circuit which is intended for use in more than one product type and/or possesses significant potential for multi-product usage.

2. Special Circuit - Any technically approved circuit which has usage in one product only and is not intended for multi-product use.

3. Experimental and/or Controlled - Any circuit which has not been completely reviewed and/or approved for Field shipment.

2.0 BLOCK STATUS

The block status falls into one of the following categories:

1. Active (Standard or Special) - Any circuit whose usage is encouraged.

2. Restricted (Standard or Special) - Any technically approved circuit whose usage is not encouraged due to one of the following reasons:
   (a) Restricted components.
   (b) Components with low availability.
   (c) Special component geometry causing manual assembly or other special mounting procedures.
   (d) Special component geometry causing special placement of a card (using the circuit flyer) in a machine not covered by the SLT Card Ground Rules.
   (e) Other characteristics with which indicate the circuits usage should be restricted.

3. Obsolete - Any circuit through engineering review that has been found to have no application in present or future products. Engineering documents are maintained at the obsolete level.

An asterisk in Block Status is carried on all unreleased Circuit Flyers to fulfill an automation requirement for data in this field.
3.0 GROUPING

Prior to partitioning, certain circuit configurations must be associated together (See Grouping Flyer). The space labeled "Grouping" on a basic flyer must contain the block identification numbers of grouping flyers on which the basic flyer is used; otherwise, the word "none" will be written. This space on a grouping flyer will be left blank.

CONTROL CODES

AD           Mohansic
BR           Burlington, Vermont
BM           Burlington Memory
CO           Boulder, Colorado
CM           Boulder Memory
EC           Endicott Components Division
ED           Endicott Circuit Technology (SDD)
EM           Endicott Memory*
EP           Endicott Product Engineering (SDD)
EQ           Endicott Test Equipment
ES           Endicott Special Card Engineering
FD           France-Paris Military
FR           France - La Gaude
GL           German Lab - Boeblingen
HO           Uithoorn, Netherlands (Holland)
HV           Huntsville, Alabama
KM           Kingston Memory
KN           Kingston Circuit Technology
LX           Lexington*
MD           Gaithersburg, Maryland (FSD)
NL           Sweden (Nordic Lab)
OW           Owego, New York
PC           Components Division (E. Fishkill)
PD           Poughkeepsie Circuit Technology
PM           Poughkeepsie Memory
PP           Poughkeepsie C. E. Equipment
RA           Raleigh, North Carolina
RO           Rochester, Minnesota
SD           San Jose, California
SM           San Jose Memory*
TA           Austin, Texas
UK           United Kingdom (England)
ZD           Boca Raton
DD           Princeton, New Jersey

* Indicates shown for reference only. These codes are no longer being used.
4.0 BLOCK TITLE

This is an informative brief description of the circuit. The name should be closely related to the circuit function code. All flyers containing SLD Module Packaging should indicate SLD proceeding the title.

5.0 PART NUMBER

Each circuit flyer will have its own unique part number.

6.0 REFERENCE CIRCUIT SPECIFICATION PART NUMBER

6.1 Reference circuit specification part numbers must be specified for controlled and formal release circuit flyers. This part number will cross reference the flyer to the circuit specification and is the part number of the circuit specification.

6.2 Controlled and formal release circuit flyers must have a complete circuit specification released prior to the release of the affected SLT card(s).

6.3 With the exception of combined flyers, all circuit flyers pertaining to the same circuit design will have the same Reference Circuit Specification part number. Combined flyers will reference the unit flyers which it consists of, and in turn, the unit flyers will reference the circuit specification.

6.4 An exception to this may arise when a combined flyer provides a new function. Examples might include a latch constructed from several logic functions or a single-shot fabricated from combinations of logic functions.

7.0 BLOCK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

7.1 The Block ID Number is five characters of the form "ANNAAX" (A=alphabetic, N=numeric). The coding scheme follows the Data Classification System (DCS) Corporate Standard. The first character is alphabetic and designates circuit family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>First Character</th>
<th>DCS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLD-100</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRETL-General</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRETL-30</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRETL-5-12</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRETL-700</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>4300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONOLITHIC</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.2 The second and third characters are numeric and designate the general type of circuit:

03 - Logic Circuits and Extenders
05 - Voltage Translate and Converter Circuits
06 - Transmission Line Drivers and Receivers
07 - Sense Amplifiers
10 - Inverting Drivers less than 50 ma
11 - Non-invert Driver less than 50 ma
15 - Power Driver more than 50 ma
16 - Magnetic Head and Core Driver
20 - Triggers, Flip Flops, Polarity Holds, Schmidt Trigger
21 - Single-Shots
22 - Oscillators
25 - Regulators, Clamps Clippers, and Limiters
29 - Analog Circuits - Reference Power Supplies
32 - Gates
40 - Special Circuits
45 - Delay Circuits
55 - Indicator Circuits
60 - Integrators and Filters
61, 62 - Components
63 - Reed Relays
65 - Functional Card
66 - Field Replacement Card

NOTE: For analog circuits, note the distinction between 05, 62, and 63 in DCS 0-0106 under 2600 category.

7.3 The fourth and fifth characters are alphabetic and provide an individual identification within the general type of circuit. The fifth character is also used to identify sub-circuits in the case of integrated flyers.

7.4 A circuit with variable number of inputs will retain the same block ID number providing these inputs are symmetrical.

8.0 PAGE NUMBER

Pages are numbered in ascending order starting at 1. Reference will be made to the total number of pages.

Example: 1 of 3; 2 of 3; 3 of 3

9.0 DATA CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (DCS) CODE

The description of the DCS coding system appears in the IBM Corporate Standards, Section 0-0-0106.
10.0 ENGINEERING CHANGE AND DATE

10.1 EXPERIMENTAL

The change level for Experimental flyers consists of the date of initiation followed by an alphabetic character. The date and alphabetic character is updated each time a given flyer undergoes a change.

Example: 1/12/65A is the initial level.
1/16/65B is the first change to the flyer after its origin.

10.2 CONTROLLED

The change levels for Controlled release circuit flyers will be of the form NNNNNN (N - numeric). The release or change date will accompany each engineering change number. Blocks of numbers are obtained from the Corporate Circuit Flyer Group, Dept. 707, East Fishkill.

10.3 FORMAL

A six digit numeric change level will be assigned at the time the flyer is to be formally released. Blocks of formal release numbers are obtained from the Corporate Circuit Flyer Group, Dept. 707, East Fishkill. The release or change date will accompany each release number.

11.0 APPROVAL SIGNATURES

All approvals are mandatory for the circuit flyer to be a valid document and must be completed before the circuit flyer is released by the Corporate Circuit Flyer Control Group in East Fishkill. The only exception to this is when the facilities are not available locally; in which case, the Corporate Circuit Flyer Group will furnish the facilities.

1. Made By - Designer's Signature.
2. Originator Approval - Design Manager's approval.
3. Technical Approval - Responsible manager in Circuit Technology.
4. Design Automation Approval - Approval by the local Design Automation Group indicates that the circuit flyer format is compatible with the SLDA and CCDA programs and/or that the flyer has been put on the Circuit Master Tape (CMT) and is available for use in SLDA and CCDA programs.
5. Test Engineering Approval - Made by the local Test Engineering representative. Approval indicates that the flyer is compatible with Test Engineering's requirements.
6. Field Engineering Approval - Approval by Field Engineering Representative indicates appropriate Logic Symbology has been assigned, and Circuit Flyer does not violate Corporate Logic Standards.

12.0 CIRCUIT FAMILY

12.1 Filled in the reserved space to the left of the "Title" box. The circuit family types are:

- SLD - 100
- SRETL - 5 - 12
- SRETL - 30
- SRETL - 700
- SRETL - General
- Monolithic
- Analog

12.2 The circuit family SRETL (Screened Resistor Epitaxial Transistor Logic) will function with more than one circuit family or for circuits that cannot be purely classified in the existing specific families.

13.0 PACKAGING

13.1 This section is reserved for the SLT and R/C module part numbers relative to the "M" number identification given to them in the schematic section and module part numbers used for extending and alternate packaging.

13.2 Alternate Packaging will be allowed provided the following conditions are adhered to:

1. Components of the same nominal value but having more rigid tolerances can be used as alternates provided no circuit performance degradation occurs (i.e., a 1% Resistor can be used as an alternate for a 5% Resistor).

2. Components may be used as alternates when the nominal value is different, but yet falls within the tolerance of the original design values. The tolerance of the alternate in this case must keep the component within the original design parameters.

3. For alternate packaging of components with different tolerances (modular or discrete) the maximum tolerance range must be shown on the schematic.

4. Exact replacements can always be used as alternates.
13.3 There must not be packaging options between singular components and multiple component equivalents. That is to say, multiple component equivalents must not be used on an SLT card to implement components shown as singular components on the circuit flyer schematic. The only exception to this rule is when the equivalent can be obtained by using only one module, and only if external connections to the module are not required in obtaining the equivalent (that is, the equivalent circuit can be obtained by connecting to two pins only).

**GOOD CHOICE**

![GOOD CHOICE Diagram]

**NOT A CHOICE**

![NOT A CHOICE Diagram]

**FIGURE 1**

13.4 Alternate packaging will be indicated in the packaging section and not on the schematic.

**NO**

- M4 of M5
- M6
- M7

**YES**

- M4
- M5
- M6
- M7

M4 = 2390616
M5 = 2390630
M6 = 2390423
M7 = 2390420

**FIGURE 2**
13.5 The schematic must be drawn to show the maximum number of input diodes present as a group in any component which may be used to package the circuit. (Excluding extend diodes.) All choices of components will be listed in the Packaging Section.

14.0 SCHEMATIC USAGE

14.1 The schematic will be drawn on the grid format of the circuit flyer schematic sheet.

14.2 The single page schematic sheet (Form No. M-30-1872-1) should be used only when the entire circuit can be contained by one page. For any additional pages, use the extended schematic sheet, Form No. M-30-1873-1.

14.3 The expanded schematic sheet or extended schematic sheet should not be used until all efforts are made to draw the circuit on the single page schematic sheets.

14.4 The schematic should be limited to as few pages as possible.

14.5 Use of the Expanded - Schematic sheet must be limited to only cases where its use is mandatory for ease in reading the circuit. The present CCDA programs can not handle more than 9 circuit flyer schematic pages.

15.0 SCHEMATIC GRID RULES

15.1 For proper schematic symbols, refer to CES 0-1001-000, Section S (graphic symbols).

15.2 CIRCUIT LINES - Must be at right angles and terminate in a grid square.

15.3 NODES, COMPONENTS, AND ELEMENTS - Shall be contained within grid squares. Types of components that can be shown in one grid square must be shown in only one.

![FIGURE 3]

Page 8 Date 8/1/69
15.4 Only one node, component or element can be contained within a grid square.

15.5 ELEMENTS THAT REQUIRE MORE THAN ONE GRID SQUARE FOR THEIR SYMBOL - Must be enclosed with solid lines. Components in this category are transformers, delay lines, tapped inductors and switches. (Transistors require more than one grid square but are excluded from this rule.) These solid lines must be drawn between the grid lines and must enclose a rectangular area. The solid lines will occupy grid squares; therefore, no other element may be drawn in its location. Any component pin identification required will be noted outside the solid boundary line and the pin number encircled. Solid lines are drawn such that no leads are drawn through corner grid squares. For example, a four-leded transformer will be enclosed within a six-grid square solid line and will be properly numbered relative to connections.
15.6 HEAT SINKS - will be indicated by a dashed line drawn around the discrete transistor. This dashed line must be placed between grid lines and drawn such as to complete a rectangle. This dashed line will occupy grid squares; therefore, no other element may be drawn in its location. The part number will be referenced to the heat sink by writing the word "heat sink" with the part number directly below. An arrow will be drawn to point to the dashed line representing the heat sink.

![Diagram of heat sink with part number](image1)

$Q_n = \text{Transistor Designation}$

$nnn = \text{Type Number}$

FIGURE 6

15.7 COMBINED FLYER LOGIC - is drawn on the schematic grid format as follows:

1. Logic blocks are drawn on grid lines and input/output and interconnection lines between grid lines.

2. The same rules as for the D/A block representation are used, excluding the line positioning and intersection of input/output line rules to identify the logic blocks.

3. A schematic showing actual elements that perform the function represented by the logic blocks is not required.

**EXAMPLE:**

![Diagram of logic blocks](image2)

FIGURE 7
15.8 SPECIAL GRID RULES FOR THE EXPANDED SCHEMATIC SHEET - Elements such as resistors, diodes, capacitors, and fuses are allowed in grid rows 1 or 19 if drawn in their vertical position and in grid rows A or S if drawn in their horizontal position. (See Figure 8.)

1. A transistor can be placed in grid rows 1 or 19 only if the base lead is facing opposite the page divider. (See Figure 8)

2. Grid squares at the intersection of pages 2, 3, 4, and 5 may contain the intersection of two lines at right angles; interconnections between (only) adjacent pages, pin boxes and voltage ground pins. (See Figure 8)

Example of allowable conditions on the Expanded Schematic Sheet:

Qn = Transistor Designation
nnn = Type Number

FIGURE 8
SCHEMATIC GRID RULES (continued)

15.9 PAGE CROSS REFERENCING

15.9.1 Cross Referencing is required to identify lines which are common but not drawn on the same schematic sheet or located on non-adjacent pages of the extended schematic sheet.

15.9.2 A continuation mark (———) will be placed at the end of both the "TO" and "FROM" line. "Two systems of line referencing now exist. Either system will be acceptable at the discretion of the local flyer group."

15.9.3 System I - Reference will be made by placing the page and grid coordinates in the form NNNA (N - numeric, A - alphabetic) of the "TO" line with the "FROM" line and vice versa. The first numeric is the page number. The second and third numeric is the X-coordinate of the grid square containing the continuation mark. The alphabetic character is the Y-coordinate of the grid square containing the continuation mark.

15.9.4 System II - Referencing may be accomplished by noting the same two digit grid coordinate above the end of both the "FROM" and the "TO" line segments referenced - Use the grid coordinate of the nearest component in the "FROM" page net. To complete the referencing, indicate the referenced page number beneath the end of the line. (i.e. Page Two References to Page Three, and Page Three References Back to Page Two: The referenced grid coordinate is the same on both pages. This allows quick and easy reference without resorting to tracing out grid coordinates as in System I.) This rule does not apply to interconnections between adjacent pages of the Expanded Schematic Sheet.
Example of cross referencing between schematic sheets or between non-adjacent pages of the expanded schematic sheet:

FIGURE 9
15.10 INTERCONNECTIONS BETWEEN ADJACENT PAGES OF THE EXPANDED SCHEMATIC SHEET - are made directly by continuing the line through the page divider to the desired location on that page. Restrictions to this method are that connections between two lines (nodes) must not be placed in the grid square adjacent to the page divider.

Examples of good and bad interconnections between adjacent pages of the expanded schematic sheet:

![Diagram showing good and bad interconnections](image)

FIGURE 10

15.11 PIN BOXES

15.11.1 It has been established that pin boxes are not required when modules and module portions are identified by "M" numbers.

15.11.2 If there exists the possibility of extending a logic function, the "extend" module pin must be represented by a pin box. Extend diodes must not be shown (diodes that would be obtained from an additional component).
15.15.4 Unapproved components will be denoted by placing a (U) in parenthesis after the part number, restricted components by placing an (R) in parenthesis after the part number, and controlled or C-status components by placing a (C) in parenthesis after the part number.

15.16 DISCRETE COMPONENTS

15.16.1 Resistors - Show the power rating, ohmic tolerance, value, and IBM part number. If all or the majority of resistors have the same power rating and ohmic tolerance, it may be indicated by a note. All other resistors will be completely identified as indicated.

15.16.2 Capacitors - Show the capacitance value, tolerance, its IBM part number and polarity if polarized.

15.16.3 Transistors and Diodes - Show IBM type and part number.

15.16.4 All Other Components - Show proper identification for that type component and its IBM part number.

15.16.5 Component Identification - Will be implemented by placing the notations adjacent to the symbol. No strict rules need be followed other than the fact that the notation be easily associated with the element being identified.

Example:

```
\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{20 OHMS} \\
\text{1/2 W,\pm5\%} \\
\text{216427 (R)}
\end{array} \]
```

FIGURE 13

15.17 MODULAR COMPONENTS

15.17.1 The IBM part numbers for the module will be entered in the section entitled "Packaging."

15.17.2 Each module section (group of elements contained in a module) must have a unique "M" number assigned to it in the form MN (N - numeric).
Example:

![Electrical schematic diagram](image)

**FIGURE 12**

15.12.4 A separate voltage or ground pin must be shown for each module that is tied to a voltage or ground.

15.13 INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

15.13.1 Schematic inputs and outputs must be labeled to be compatible with those on the Design Automation Block Representation.

15.13.2 Inputs must be shown at the left and outputs at the right.

15.13.3 Input and output line terminations must have a small open circle.

15.14 TEST POINTS

Test points will be coded as outputs and must be labeled to be compatible with the corresponding test points on the Design Automation Block Representation.

15.15 GENERAL COMPONENT INFORMATION

15.15.1 All components on a controlled or formal release circuit flyer must bear a final part number. This is to insure that component and component hardware will be available when a card using these parts is ready for release to Manufacturing. (See Section 26, Paragraph 1.0).

15.15.2 Components with development part numbers may only be used on experimental circuit flyers.

15.15.3 Components with controlled (C-status) may be used on controlled or experimental flyers.
15.12 VOLTAGE AND GROUND PINS

15.12.1 Voltage Lines - Will be represented by placing a small open circle at the line termination with the voltage polarity and value easily associated with it (See Figure 11.)

15.12.2 Ground Lines - Will be represented by placing a ground symbol at the line termination (See Figure 11.)

15.12.3 For Reading Convenience - It is a good practice to have positive voltage on top and negative voltages and ground symbols shown on the bottom.
15.17.3 Reference will be made between the "M" number and the component part number in the Packaging Section. In the case where duplicate modules or module sections require individual "M" numbers, each individual "M" number will be referenced to the same module part number.

Example: (M1, SLT Module 361479)

15.17.4 SLT Modules - A portion of a circuit contained in an SLT module must be enclosed by dashed lines and identified by a "M" number. This dashed line will be drawn between grid lines; however, will not restrict a grid square. This is to say, an element, component, node, etc. may occupy the same grid square as this dashed line.

15.17.5 Resistor and capacitor values will be shown. For alternate packaging with different tolerances see paragraph 13.2.

15.17.6 For a complete circuit using one SLT module, see example in Figure 14. You will note that only passive components require component value identification. Since the semi-conductors are SLT chips, they need not be identified.

Example of a circuit contained in one SLT module:

![Diagram of a circuit](image)

15.17.7 See example of a typical circuit (Figure 11) for a portion of a circuit contained in an SLT module. You will note the dashed lines drawn between the grid lines around the elements contained in that component. The "M" number must be placed inside the dashed lines to relate the elements to a specific module part number.

15.17.8 R/C Glazed Modules - Elements contained within a R/C module are not to be enclosed within dashed lines.

15.17.9 Each element of an R/C module is identified by a unique "M" number and value.
15.17.10 In the case where the circuitry is such that there is only one application for the modular elements, the whole module will be referenced by the same "M" number.

15.17.11 The representation of resistors and capacitors in this type of module is shown in the example of a typical circuit (Figure 11).

16.0 DESIGN AUTOMATION BLOCK REPRESENTATION

16.1 Logic representation of computer circuitry, designed for use within the limitations and subject to the requirements of the SLDA and CCDA programs as they exist at this time.

16.2 For ground rules on logic block symbols, use of the wedge to indicate polarity, and use of symbols to indicate positive and negative going shift through AC coupling, see Corporate Engineering Standard 0-1046-3, 0-1046-5, 0-1046-17, and/or SLT Card Logic Diagram, Suffix 1.

16.3 INPUT AND OUTPUT LINE NUMBERS

16.3.1 The block will be drawn with inputs on the left edge and outputs on the right edge.

16.3.2 Each block must have I/O numbers assigned. The outputs are numbered 01 through 09, and 0. The maximum number of outputs is 10. Inputs are labeled A1, A2, B1, C1, C2, etc. – letters A through Z excluding I and O may be used. The maximum number of inputs is 24.

16.3.3 When Inputs Are Interchangeable - The first characters of the interchangeable inputs are identical; example, A1, A2, A3. The symmetrical inputs must be numbered consecutively and have their line positions adjacent to each other.

16.3.4 When Inputs Are Not Interchangeable - They must have a unique first character, example, A1, B1 C1.

16.3.5 Line Drawing Positions - Blocks which have non-interchangeable inputs must have an asterisk (*) in the first position of the block symbol and the input line drawing positions must be specified.

16.3.6 Output line drawing positions must always be shown when there are two or more outputs specified.
Example of non-interchangeable inputs and multiple outputs:

![Diagram showing vertical line intersections and non-intersections]

16.4 VERTICAL LINE INTERSECTION OR NON-INTERSECTION OF INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

16.4.1 Intersect - If a vertical line intersects the I/O lines, the signal points may be brought out to a card pin.

16.4.2 Non-Intersect - If a vertical line does not intersect the I/O lines, the signals will never be brought out to card pins. An example of this is on grouping flyers.

16.4.3 Extendable Inputs

1. No circuit flyer may have more than one set of extendable input lines.

2. Extendable input lines must be grouped together.

3. The first such extendable block line must be line Al which may occur in any line position.

4. Non-symmetrical block lines may precede or follow the set of extendable input lines, if any. (See Figure 16.)

5. For circuit flyers to be used in card ALD schematic applications an extend output should be used to indicate the extend capability of inputs which exceed the maximum number of inputs in the main module. (See Figure 16, Example C)
Example A:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{B1} \\
\text{B2} \\
\text{A1} \\
\text{A2} \\
\text{A3}
\end{array}
\]

\[
\text{n=1 to 22}
\]

Example B:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{B1} \\
\text{A1} \\
\text{A2} \\
\text{A3} \\
\text{G1} \\
\text{H1}
\end{array}
\]

\[
\text{n=1 to 5}
\]

Example C:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{A1} \\
\text{A2} \\
\text{A3}
\end{array}
\]

\[
\text{E}
\]

\[
\text{n=1 to 22}
\]

\[
\text{n=1 to 5}
\]

\[
\text{n=1 to 22}
\]

\[
\text{n=1 to 5}
\]

**FIGURE 16**

16.5. TEST POINTS

16.5.1 Test points will be indicated when they originate within a circuit. They should not be used by systems designers in their logic design. (Note: They will not be indicated when they originate between circuits.)

16.5.2 Test points will be treated only as outputs. The maximum number of test points is 9.

16.5.3 Indication will be made by placing the letter "T" in the right-hand edge line of the block, adjacent to the test point output line.
16.5.4 The test point line will be given a signal point identification number.

Example:

```
\[\begin{array}{c}
\text{Al} \\
\hline
\text{T} \\
\hline
\text{O1} \\
\hline
\text{O2}
\end{array}\]
```

**FIGURE 17**

16.6 **EDGE OF BLOCK CHARACTERS**

See Corporate Engineering Standard 0-1046-3 for instructions on use of wedge (△), non-logic connections (X), AC coupling (N or P), and extender (E). Also refer to suffix 1.

17.0 **LOAD CHECK SHEET**

Must be complete for each input and output (except test points) on all controlled and formal release circuit flyers.

17.1 **LOGIC FUNCTION**

17.1.1 Information in this section of the logic check sheet is used by the Design Automation Block check and simulation programs.

**NOTE:** (wedge) = least positive logic level.

17.1.2 When a pure logic function is used, both representations must be shown under the DA Logic Representation section of the Circuit Flyer.

Standard Logic Blocks Having Symmetrical Inputs (See Figures 18-23).
FIGURE 18

- NAND
- OR
- NOR
- OR
FIGURE 20
n = number of inputs at indicated polarity which causes output to switch to indicated polarity. For further details see Section 4.1.13 of Corporate Engineering Standard 0-1046-3.
FIGURE 23
17.2 DOT FUNCTION

One of the available boxes (AND, OR, None) is checked to describe the logical function performed when several blocks have collectors or emitters wired in common. Refer to Section 4.1.19 of Corporate Engineering Standard 0-1046-3 for a more detailed explanation.

17.2 DELAY PARAMETERS

17.2.1 This consists of the delay used by the SLDA logic simulation program. The formula for delay is:

\[ \text{Delay} = 0.8 \, WC + 0.2 \, BC \] (for 8 inches net)

\[ WC = \text{worst case delay} \quad \text{BC} = \text{best case delay} \]

17.2.2 It is desirable to specify a delay figure for a circuit used in its average environment.

17.3 "B" FACTOR

A weight factor "B" is assigned to each circuit based on worst case loading and representative transition times for current changes.

\[ B \approx \frac{(\text{maximum ground current change in m.a.})}{(\text{current transition time in n.s.})} \]

17.4 LOAD CHECK DATA

17.4.1 This data is used by Design Automation programs to perform over load and under load checks.

17.4.2 It is an aid for Test Equipment Engineering in generation of test data on special circuits.

17.4.3 Information from this section is extracted from the Circuit Master Tape (CMT) for the FUSED Program.

17.4.4 This load check data must always be complete even though the "Does Not Apply" block is checked. The "Does Not Apply" block is for Design Automation use only and indicates that no load checking rules have to be coded on the Design Automation Rules Tape (CMT).
17.5 CURRENT DIRECTION

The IRE Standard is followed. It states that current flowing into a node is positive and away from a node is negative. Thus into a block is negative. Out of a block is positive.

Example:

```
(Pos) +   (Pos) +
\_ \_ \_ \_
```

(Fig. 26)

17.6 SPI - SIGNAL POINT IDENTIFICATION

SPI refers to specific input or output pins found on the Design Automation Block Representation.

Rule: Inputs alpha-numeric, Outputs numeric.

17.7 CPL - COUPLING INDICATOR

17.7.1 CPL is used to indicate if a given pin has a source current associated with the pin under consideration. The program checks that at least one coupled or non-check pin is in each net.

Either: C - Coupled
U - Uncoupled
N - Non-check

17.7.2 Examples of coupled:

When there is a direct path from the pin to a power supply voltage or ground via a resistive path.

(Fig. 27)
17.7.3 Example of uncoupled:

**FIGURE 28**

17.8 CT - CURRENT TYPE

17.8.1 This term defines the type of current making up the net and is defined at both the up and down voltage levels.

Enter:  
- N - Non-check
- L - Load Current
- W - Weakest Source
- A - Additive Source

1. N - This code is used when it is impossible to define currents and voltage or special driving rules for a given Circuit Signal Point Identifier (SPI). Do not use "N" with special driving rules.

   **NOTE:** The Load Check program checks each net for rules. When non-checks are found, the program ignores that signal point and continues checking the remainder of the net. There is no indication or message given as to what nets contain the non-check condition. It is then the user's problem to locate and complete checking manually.

2. L - This code is used to indicate the signal point in question is absorbing current.

3. W - This code is used to identify a source that represents the worst case drive conditions in respect to other sources in a net.

4. A - This code is used to indicate that it is a source.
Even though it is worst case, it may be added to another source in a dot condition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Up Level</th>
<th>Down Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>A or W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resistor</td>
<td>A or W</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td>A or W</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resistor</td>
<td>A or W</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.8.2 The terms W and A are used to determine the available and allowable current when the net contains more than one current source.

Example: +V

![Figure 29]

17.9 VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS

- Maximum up level worst case value (Power supply maximum less tolerance).

- Minimum up level - generally includes noise tolerance. (Minimum up level required to guarantee operation of the circuit.)

- Minimum down level - generally includes noise tolerance (most positive or least negative down level voltage).

- Maximum down level (the most negative or least positive down level voltage).
1. At each level a minimum and maximum current can be calculated.

2. For each signal point, 4 voltage and 8 current terms must appear in the chart.

3. A blank does not substitute for a zero in the chart. See paragraphs 17.9.1 and 17.9.2 for example of the correct placement of voltage and current values.

**17.9.1 Voltage Terms**

- **V₁** - Maximum up level worst case value. Must be the power supply maximum less the tolerance.
- **V₂** - Minimum up level voltage.
- **V₃** - Maximum down level voltage (the most negative or least positive down level voltage).
- **V₄** - Minimum down level voltage (most positive or least negative).

**All Voltages** - are expressed in volts. They may be as accurate as is necessary - thus these fields are variable in length, and may have a variable number of decimal places. If the voltage is positive, the plus sign is optional. However, if negative, the minus sign must appear. In any case, the decimal point is necessary. (See Figures 30 - 34).

**17.9.1.2 Analog Circuits** - will require only a minimum up level voltage (V₂) and a minimum down level voltage (V₄) if no special driving rules are stated. In this case, the Signal Point Identifier (SPI) must be coded as "N".
17.9.3 Current Terms

I₁ - Available source current or the maximum load current at the maximum up level (worst case) voltage ($V₁$). If the current type (up level) is "T." (load current) I₁ is the maximum load current. Otherwise it is the available source current.

I₂ - Minimum source current or minimum load current at the maximum up level (worst case) voltage, depending again on current type.

I₃ - Available source current or maximum load current at the minimum up level voltage, depending again on current type.

I₄ - Minimum source current or the minimum load current at the minimum up level voltage, depending on current type.

I₅ - Available source current or maximum load current at the maximum down level voltage, depending on current type.

I₆ - Minimum source current or minimum load current at the maximum down level voltage, depending on current type.

I₇ - Available source current or the maximum load current at the minimum down level voltage, depending on current type.

I₈ - Minimum source current or the minimum load current at the minimum down level voltage, depending on current type.

17.9.2.1 All Currents - are expressed in milliamperes. A plus sign is optional; a minus sign is necessary for negative currents. Currents can be accurate to as many decimal places as necessary. The decimal point must always appear. (See Figures 30-34)

17.9.2.2 For Analog Circuits - it is not necessary to express currents due to the nature of analog pulses, but as many as possible would be helpful to both the user and simulation programs.

17.9.2.3 If no data is used for any portion of the chart leave the spaces blank. Do not use dashes.
17.10 SPECIAL DRIVING RULES

17.10.1 Special driving rules are used by Design Automation for branching and loading checks. This section must be complete in addition to the Load Check Data when special driving rules exist.

Example:

"Circuit X can only drive circuit Y, with no further branching of the drivers." Include all outputs and inputs of the driving and driven circuits.

17.10.2 It is acknowledged that some circuit inputs or outputs may not be compatible to the twelve statement requirement. One example of this is an I/O line upon which a non-standard, DC voltage appears. Circuits such as this can have no meaningful level statement. In these cases Special Driving Rules shall suffice if given properly.
Example of correct placement of voltage and current terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM CIRCUIT FLYER</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>BLOCK ID.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>PAGE NO.</td>
<td>CONTROL CODE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOGIC FUNCTIONS</th>
<th>DOT FUNCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRT NO.</td>
<td>NAND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELAY LIMITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLDA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELAY PARAMETERS</th>
<th>DOES NOT APPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A REALISTIC ESTIMATE OF MACHINE CIRCUIT SPEEDS SHOULD BE OBTAINED FROM THE LOCAL MACHINE TECHNOLOGY GROUP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&quot;B&quot; FACTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOAD CHECKING DATA</th>
<th>DOES NOT APPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(DA USE ONLY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM VOLTAGE (VOLTS)</th>
<th>MINIMUM VOLTAGE (VOLTS)</th>
<th>AVAILABLE SOURCE CURRENT (MA)</th>
<th>MINIMUM SOURCE CURRENT (MA)</th>
<th>MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT (MA)</th>
<th>MINIMUM LOAD CURRENT (MA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UP LEVEL</td>
<td>V1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN LEVEL</td>
<td>V2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP LEVEL</td>
<td>V3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL DRIVING RULES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RZF, CKT SPEC. P/N</th>
<th>E.C.</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIGURE 30
Sample flyer:

IBM CIRCUIT FLYER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE (SAMPLE) AT-UNLOADED</th>
<th>PAGE NO. 1 of 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLOCK CLASS</th>
<th>Experimental</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL CODE</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPING</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACKAGING</td>
<td>M1 = SLT Module P/N 361451</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DESIGN AUTOMATION BLOCK REPRESENTATION

A1
A2
A3

+6V
2K

M1

Ω1

A1
A2
A3

OR

ANNA

Ω1

DATE 8/1/69 Page 37

FIGURE 31

DATE 8/1/69 Page 37
## IBM CIRCUIT FLYER

**PART NO.**

**BLOCK ID.**

**TITLE** AI-UNLOADED

**PAGE NO.** 2 of 2

---

### LOGIC FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CNT NO.</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DOTT FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LOGIC LEVELS

- **H**
- **A**
- **N**
- **O**
- **T**
- **E**
- **V**
- **D**
- **E**
- **R**
- **R**

### DELAY LIMITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USED BY</th>
<th>6&quot; NET</th>
<th>40&quot; NET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLDA BC</td>
<td>WC</td>
<td>BC WC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DELAY PARAMETERS

- **X**

### "B" FACTOR

- **X**

### LOAD CHECKING DATA

- **X**

---

**FIGURE 32**

---

**SPECIAL DRIVING RULES:**

---

**FIGURE 32**

---
## IBM CIRCUIT FLYER

### Logic Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ckt No.</th>
<th>AND</th>
<th>OR</th>
<th>INHIBIT</th>
<th>INVERT</th>
<th>EXCLUSIVE OR</th>
<th>EXCLUSIVE NOR</th>
<th>NEXCLUSIVE OR</th>
<th>NEXCLUSIVE NOR</th>
<th>OUTPUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANNAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Delay Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT RISING</th>
<th>DELAY (ns)</th>
<th>DELAY LIMITS (ns)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Delay Parameters

- A realistic estimate of machine circuit speeds should be obtained from the legal machine technology group.

### Load Checking Data

- (Do not use until)

### Special Driving Rules

- Special driving rules:

---

**Figure 34**

Date: 8/1/69 Page: 40
1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Experimental, Controlled, and Formal release circuit flyers, will be approved, released, and distributed throughout the Corporation.

1.2 Where the necessary facilities (i.e. approvals, drafting) do not exist or are temporarily not established, the Corporate Flyer Group, Dept. 707, E. Fishkill, will provide the lacking services.

1.3 All controlled and formal release circuit flyers will be processed and distributed by Dept. 707, E. Fishkill.

1.4 A duplication check against existing circuitry should be made at all levels. This duplication check is the responsibility of the local areas and must be completed before release.

1.5 No circuit flyer may ever be assigned a higher classification or status than the lowest level component part number it carries. All component parts must be brought up to the requested flyer level before the circuit flyer will be processed or distributed.

2.0 EXPERIMENTAL RELEASE

Flyers in this category do not require a Circuit Specification.

3.0 CONTROLLED RELEASE

Flyers in this category require a "Reference Circuit Specification Part Number" and a complete Circuit Specification released prior to release of the affected cards.

4.0 FORMAL RELEASE

Same as applies to Controlled Release.

5.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

See Section 28.
1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Changes to Experimental, Controlled and Formal release circuit flyers will be approved and distributed throughout the Corporation.

1.2 Where the necessary facilities (i.e. approvals) do not exist or are temporarily not established, the Corporate Flyer Group, Dept. 707, E. Fishkill will provide the lacking services.

1.3 All controlled and formal release circuit flyers will be processed and distributed by Dept. 707, E. Fishkill.

1.4 A duplication check should be made against existing circuitry on all changes.

1.5 New users of existing circuit flyers must establish maintenance as users in order to be consulted for Engineering Change (EC) concurrence.

2.0 EXPERIMENTAL RELEASE

2.1 Early notification must be made to all users of Experimental flyers.

2.2 Originator of the flyer has control and all requests for change must be made through him.

3.0 CONTROLLED RELEASE

3.1 Early notification must be made to all users of Controlled Released flyers.

3.2 Changes must be made through the responsible circuit technology area.

4.0 FORMAL RELEASE

4.1 Concurrence must be obtained from all users of Formal Released flyers in released programs.

4.2 Early notification must be made to all users of flyers in this category in Development programs.

4.3 Changes must be made only through the area maintaining engineering control.
5.0 OBSOLETING FORMAL AND CONTROLLED RELEASED CIRCUIT FLYERS

5.1 Brownlines of all pages must be included and should show the change in EC number.

5.2 The Class and Status categories should be changed as follows:

5.3 Class - Remains the same.
   Status - Remove this item and replace with "OBSOLETE".

5.4 The history sheet should indicate that the purpose of the change is to obsolete the document.

5.5 The word "OBSOLETE" must be indicated in minimum 1/4 inch letters on the upper grid of page 1.

6.0 TRANSFER OF CONTROL CODE OF CIRCUIT DOCUMENTS

6.1 FORMS REQUIRED

1. CD Engineering Work Request (DEP 2-6230-2, Section 28, Figure 1)
2. Brownline or Vellum of Circuit Document

6.2 INFORMATION REQUIRED

1. Control Code making transfer
2. Control Code receiving transfer
3. Individual making transfer
4. Individual receiving transfer
5. Date of transfer
6. List all part numbers and/or block ID's of circuit documents.

6.3 THE CONTROL CODE receiving the transfer must submit the work request and circuit documents affected with the above information.

6.4 In order to keep the documents and automated records up-to-date these changes should be made.

6.5 CIRCUIT DOCUMENTATION, DEPARTMENT 707 is responsible for the processing of these changes.
1.0 MACHINE TECHNOLOGY, SOLID STATE MEMORY CIRCUIT DEVELOPMENT, AND CIRCUIT ENGINEERING LOGIC DEVELOPMENT

1.1 Perform duplication check with existing circuitry when a new request is initiated for a new design or change.

1.2 Originate circuit designs and specifications.

1.3 Provide in appropriate format all data required for input to the Local Flyer Group or Corporate Flyer Group.

1.4 WHEN INPUT IS TO LOCAL FLYER GROUP - Location procedures prevail on determination of input format and type of information provided. However, output of the Flyer Group must conform to all requirements discussed in other sections of this instruction.

1.5 WHEN INPUT IS DIRECT TO CORPORATE FLYER GROUP

1.5.1 For Release Only Processing - by Dept. 707, E. Fishkill documentation must be completely in accordance with all ground rules described in this instruction for acceptance.

1.5.2 For Full Processing - by Dept. 707, E. Fishkill, new documents may be hand drawn using pencil. Hand drawn input must be submitted on reproducible copies of the proper form. No input will be accepted unless accompanied by an Engineering Work Request (Figure 1).

1.5.3 A component check must be made as to realistic validity and availability. (Refer to "Restricted Parts Listing" or EXPRESS published by Dept. 375, E. Fishkill).

1.5.4 All approvals must be obtained locally, unless the function is not available at the local level and will be provided by the Corporate Flyer Group.

2.0 LOCAL FLYER GROUP

2.1 Will provide a service to the local circuit design groups by furnishing all records functions, coordination, and finalized drafting of circuit flyers and circuit specifications.

2.2 Will assure that all Circuit Flyer Ground Rules contained in this instruction have been satisfied and that good quality documents are prepared.
2.3 Assure that all required local approvals are obtained, for example, D/A, Field Engineering, Test Engineering, etc.

2.4 Perform a components check as to realistic validity and availability. (Refer to EXPRESS or "Restricted Parts Listing" published by Dept. 375, E. Fishkill).

2.5 This Corporate Practice is not intended to dictate local procedures. The "Local Flyer Group" and its functions are only a suggested means of implementing the system.

3.0 FIELD ENGINEERING (RELIABILITY AND SERVICEABILITY)

3.1 Will provide any new requirements for function symbology.

3.2 Will approve all flyers for adherence to the established standard symbology.

4.0 DESIGN AUTOMATION

Will approve all flyers for format compatibility with Design Automation programs.

5.0 MANUFACTURING TEST ENGINEERING

5.1 Will approve all circuit flyers (see Section 25).

5.2 Will provide as Manufacturing documentation all flyer breakdown beyond Field Engineering symbology, required as input for the Test Engineering EDITOR program.

5.3 All local Flyer Groups will be provided with Test Engineering services on location. All other locations can obtain consultation services from the Test Engineer in the Corporate Flyer Group.

6.0 CORPORATE FLYER GROUP (Dept. 707, E. Fishkill)

6.1 Responsible for Corporate Flyer Ground Rules.

6.2 Final approval on all flyer activity where deviation from ground rules is involved.

6.3 Provide release and other assistance to locations not having the facilities.

6.4 Publish required listings on circuit flyers for Where Used and duplication checks.
**COMPONENT ENGINEERING WORK REQUEST FOR CIRCUIT DOCUMENTATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INVESTIGATED BY:</th>
<th>APPROVED BY:</th>
<th>DATE:</th>
<th>ACCOUNT NO.</th>
<th>IPT/ICA NO.</th>
<th>E.C. NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Jones</td>
<td>John Smith</td>
<td>June 20, 1970</td>
<td>1234-54321-213-123</td>
<td>654321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TO:**
- C. Reitano
- DEPT: 707
- DIV: CD
- LOCATION: East Fishkill

**FROM:**
- John block
- DEPT: 123
- DIV: SDD
- PHONE: 6543
- LOCATION: Kingston

**USER APPROVAL:**
- OBTAINED: [ ]
- NOT REQUIRED: [x]
- MANAGER APPROVAL: [ ]

**REASON FOR CHANGE:**

To change the part number of the capacitor to maintain a more stable oscillator

- Circuit Flyer: 522GG
- Circuit Spec.: 875432

---

**FOR DEPARTMENT 707 USE ONLY**

**BLOCK ID** | **PART NUMBER** | **DATE REC'D** | **WORK REQUEST** | **APPROVALS:** | **TO** | **FROM** | **COPY:** | **CHECK** | **COMPONENT CHECK** | **DRAFTING:** | **CHARGE CODE** | **DISTRIBUTION:** | **REDRAFTING:** | **TO** | **FROM** | **ADVANCE** | **DECK** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPRESSION INFO.**
- HOLD ON ___ OFF ___
- TO ORIGINATOR FOR PROOF READ
- VIS

**REMARKS**

---

**COMPLETED EXAMPLE**

**WORK SHEET FOR CIRCUIT DOCUMENTATION**
June 19, 1967
Endicott - Components Division

Reed Relays on SLT Cards

W. Brodbeck
R. Burdett
T. A. Christenson
W. L. Clayton
L. I. Pawl
W. A. Klein
J. R. Krzyzewski
H. Lolo
W. H. Laman

J. D. Martin
P. E. McGuire
C. R. Nicoll
R. E. Paulsen
W. J. Richardson
P. H. Slater
C. Th. Steenstra
S. H. Symons
H. G. Wångberg

We have experienced several problems during the past in building SLT cards which contain reed relays. Requests to you for ECs against these cards have not been made previously as it was the intent to have only one EC combining all changes processed per card. To the best of our knowledge these problems are identified and the solutions now proven.

The problems are outlined below as well as the solutions.

Reed lead shorting during testing:

Sent for information only as you have no cards that are affected.

Since the reed lead was lengthened to solve a reed manufacturing problem a secondary operation has been required prior to card testing. This operation shortens the leads of the relays that are mounted on Y24 grid. A shorting condition or physical damage occurred with the tester handling mechanism. The tester could not be changed as the card clamp material thickness cannot be made thinner.

Attached is a print of each card requiring relayout (sent to controlling location) showing new relay locations. Other relays on these cards have been relocated to allow for possible future increase in coil bobbin size.
An update to the ground rules is in process and changes the grid location to Y26 as being the lower limit. The 1 high card is unsuitable for reed relays. There are only two (2) 1 high cards released, i.e., 580074 which has no forecasted usage and 5801222 which cannot be changed.

**Contact change:**

The contact was changed to allow better relay retention and alignment for insertion in the card. These improvements require card changes for hole size, contact part number and spec. The following BA, BB and FN note codes action is required:

**BA**

Remove - "BA note - Drill .069 ± .001 at locations, etc."

Change to - Convert all of the X-Y locations in the BA note to "L" holes.

**BB**

Change to - "Drill .062 ± .002 after plating with location tolerance of ± .005 at locations, etc."

**FN**

Remove - "FN note - contacts 483316 to be inserted before liquid process per Eng. Spec. 892058, reed relay assembly to be hand mounted on contacts after liquid process."

Change to - "FN note - Contacts 815198 to be inserted before liquid process per Eng. Spec. 871183, reed relay assembly to be hand mounted on contacts after liquid process."

**Reed relay part number change:**

A change was made to improve reed life and control was obtained by a part number change. The attached relay conversion listing is to be used for making the substitutions in the card B/Ms and the circuit flyers.

The actual conversion should be thoroughly validated in each case to assure technical compatibility.
W. Brodbeck, et. al.
Page 3
June 19, 1967

For your respective locations you will find attached a listing of card assembly numbers with the relays used. Based on Endicott forecast and production records, we have identified on this listing those cards which have either no forecasted usage or very low usage. Please validate this information with your local system groups as ECs to these cards may not be justified. Submit a request to obsolete where applicable.

We have been maintaining production on an off-specification basis but this condition is not very good in an automated environment. I have no solution to the funding problem except that the group having technical control should support the EC. In processing the card ECs please include any other items which may be in suspense.

A schedule on when the ECs would be processed would be appreciated.

D. W. Cole, Manager
Packaging Release Eng.

DFC/my
Attachments
cc: N. G. Jones
## Conversion Listing

### Reed Relay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diffused Switch 765 Series Old</th>
<th>Race Switch 766 Series New</th>
<th>Tin-Nickel 766 Series New</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>765617 *</td>
<td>766035</td>
<td>766244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765619 ***</td>
<td>766036 *</td>
<td>766245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765623 *</td>
<td>766037 *</td>
<td>766246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765625 ***</td>
<td>766038 *</td>
<td>766247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765634 *</td>
<td>766039</td>
<td>766248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765654 ***</td>
<td>766040 *</td>
<td>766249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765655 ***</td>
<td>766041 *</td>
<td>766250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765664</td>
<td>766042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765665 ***</td>
<td>766043 *</td>
<td>766252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765666 ***</td>
<td>766044 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765667</td>
<td>766045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765668 ***</td>
<td>766046 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765669 *</td>
<td>766047 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765670 *</td>
<td>766048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765671 ***</td>
<td>766049 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765672 *</td>
<td>766050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765673 *</td>
<td>766051 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765683 *</td>
<td>766052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765689 *</td>
<td>766053 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765690</td>
<td>766054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765691</td>
<td>766055 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765692 *</td>
<td>766056 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765694 *</td>
<td>766057 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765859 *</td>
<td>766058 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765704 *</td>
<td>766059 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765706 ***</td>
<td>766060 *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765738 **</td>
<td>766061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
- * - SMS
- **- SLT
- ***- SMS and SLT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>765 Series Old</th>
<th>766 Series New</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>765743 *</td>
<td>766064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765719 *</td>
<td>766065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765696</td>
<td>766066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765702 *</td>
<td>766067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765717 *</td>
<td>766068 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765718 *</td>
<td>766069 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765698 *</td>
<td>766070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765700 ***</td>
<td>766071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765721 **</td>
<td>766072 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765722 **</td>
<td>766073 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765724</td>
<td>766074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765725</td>
<td>766075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765726</td>
<td>766076 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765728</td>
<td>766077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765729</td>
<td>766078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765815</td>
<td>766079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765516 ***</td>
<td>766080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765818</td>
<td>766081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765819</td>
<td>766082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765620</td>
<td>766083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765821</td>
<td>766084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765822</td>
<td>766085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765825 *</td>
<td>766086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765832</td>
<td>766087 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767036 *</td>
<td>766088</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

- ** - SKS
- *** - SLT
- *** - SKS and SLT
SUPPLEMENT OF STATUS

EFFECTIVE DATE:  4/24/69

SUBJECT:  Card Layout Ground Rule Status; Suffix 3, Section 10.

This section has been updated to include the new SLT, SLD and MST module schematics.

Sections 10B, 10C, 10D and 10E are new sections.
**SCOPE**

This section includes the Module information as indicated below and defined in the following sub-sections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Section Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10A</td>
<td>SLT/SLD/MST Modules - Ground Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B</td>
<td>SLT, SLD and MST Module Schematic Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10C</td>
<td>SLT Module Schematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10D</td>
<td>SLD Module Schematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10E</td>
<td>MST 1, 2 and 4 Module Schematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF IBM. ITS USE OR REPRODUCTION IS AUTHORIZED ONLY FOR RESPONDING TO A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION OR FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK FOR IBM. ALL QUESTIONS MUST BE REFERRED TO THE IBM PURCHASING DEPARTMENT."
Effective Date:

Subject: Card layout ground rule status suffix 3 section 10A.

This section has been updated to include the module requirements for SLD and MST. The schematic section that was previously included with this section will be updated at a later date under Suffix 3, Section 10B.

This update supersedes DEP 2-7047, Suffix 3, Section 10, dated 8/1/66 and book 03-10, DEP 2-6420-530, Pages 2 and 3 under circuits.

Package

The physical outlines for the MST Modules have been added. The lead codes for CMT coding have been added.

Requirements

CMT size code added. Hole size requirements defined for MST.

Limits

Expanded to include the five (5) MST card sizes.

Hand Assembly

Modules used on MST-4 card assemblies will be hand assembled.

Process Information

Updated to reflect the new high speed insertion equipment for 1 hi 6 card assemblies.
DESCRIPTION

SLT modules* have 12 or 16 leads. They are encased in an electrically floating metal case with pinched standoffs on corner leads 1, 4, 7, and 10. Modules must be considered as being encased in an uninsulated metal case, except when next to another SLT module, and may contain a variety of electrical components. The leads are mechanically secured to the substrate and then potted during fabrication of the module itself.

Assembly drawing code is "Z for Modules or ZM for I/C Modules".

* The term SLT Module is used throughout this section to denote a physical form factor and not a module technology.

PACKAGE

The following physical outlines are machine insertable.

SLT, SLD 7M906C5 - 16 leads MST-1 865707 - 16 leads
SLT 7M906B4 - 12 leads MST-2 865707 - 16 leads
SLT 7M906H2 - 16 leads
MST-4: Physical outline 873642. (s:level) is not machine insertable.

BEVEL EDGE

TOP VIEW

Standoff Seating plane

Pinched lead in each corner

.125 grid

.021 +.001

-.001

.232 max.

.490 max.

.062 max.

.490 max.

45° 4 places

.490 max.

.182 max.
PACKAGE (cont'd)

Lead number 1 or A01 will be identified by the figure "1" being printed on the top of the can directly over the top of that lead. For mechanical orientation a bevel is along the can edge by lead numbers 4, 5, 6, and 7. Views shown are for layout purposes only and the part drawing shall have precedence.

REQUIREMENTS

There are no note codes associated with this part.

Module leads must be mounted in:

"J (.040)" holes for SLT & SLD
".040" holes for MST 1 and 2
".031" holes for MST 4
"W (.031)" holes for the four corner leads for MST 4 modules mounted on SLT cards.

For CMT coding the size will be 4x4 and the leads will be coded for the "A" orientation as shown under package. The "A" orientation is the only allowable orientation for modules used on MST cards.

LIMITS

All SLT module leads must be on or within the following X and Y grid locations:

SLT, SLD: 1 Hi 6 - 12  X 23 - 78 - 148  Y 23 - 63
2 Hi 6 - 12  X 23 - 78 - 148  Y 23 - 123
3 Hi 12  X 23 - 148  Y 23 - 183

MST: 2 Hi 1,2&4 wide  X 01 - 12 - 26 - 54  Y C - W
3 Hi 2&4 wide  X 01 - 26 - 54  Y C - 9

The preferred layout for modules on SLT cards is shown in the following illustrations. This is for the high speed inserter (SLCM) requiring modules to be located in this fixed position and fixed orientation.
LIMITS (cont'd)

1 Hi 6

1 Hi 12

2 Hi 6

2 Hi 12

9/27/68 3 of 6
LIMITS (continued)

3 Hi 12 cards module placement is the same as the 2 Hi 12 except for the added module positions on Y grids 128 and 153.

Modules that are not on X - Y grid locations ending with digit 3 or 8 will be manually assembled.

The preferred layouts for modules used on MST cards are defined in the following documents:

- MST 1 - DEP 2-6420-540
- MST 2 - DEP 2-6420-542
- MST 4 - DEP 2-6420-544

RELATIONSHIP

The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of the SLT modules.
ARTWORKS

No restrictions apply to this component.

SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustration shows the physical relationship between SLT modules:

a. Tubular axial leaded components up to .230 DIA.
b. Program contact.
c. Other components up to .230 high.

The following illustration shows the physical relationship to all other components.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hole Spacing</th>
<th>Max. Body Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

.062 insulated
.097 uninsulated
HAND ASSEMBLY

Layout will never reflect hand assembly of this part, but this part will be manually assembled if the leads are not on the standard .125 grid pattern.

All modules are hand assembled on MST 4 card assemblies using double-sided tape and the leads are not flagged.

PROCESS INFORMATION

The SICM (Simultaneous Insertion Circuit Module) I and II machines are high speed insertion equipment using gravity feed and requiring fixed orientation of the 6 to 12 modules. The modules are inserted and clinched during one cycle. The SICM machines are capable of handling high volume modular 1 Hi 6 and 2 Hi 6 card assemblies.

Another type of assembly machine (gang clincher) only requires that module leads be on X - Y grid locations that end with digit 3 or 8 or its equivalent. Modules may be oriented in any four quadrants, but the preferred orientation is the same as the high speed inserter. The orientation of the modules should be the same on any one card assembly.

Two or more opposite leads will be flagged to secure the module to the card.

![Flagged leads](image)

PLANNING

Semi-automatic equipment for modules with leads not located on the .125 standard grid pattern is not contemplated.
Schematics in Sections 10C, 10D and 10E are for packaging layout purposes only and the module part schematic will have precedence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODULE PART NUMBER</th>
<th>FAMILY</th>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>361404</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361405</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361406</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361407</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361408</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361409</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361410</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361412</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361413</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361414</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361415</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361416</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361417</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361418</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361419</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361420</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361421</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361422</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361423</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361424</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361426</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361427</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361428</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361429</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361430</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361431</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361432</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361433</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361434</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361435</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361436</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361437</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361438</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361439</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361440</td>
<td>SLD 100NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361441</td>
<td>SLD 100NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361442</td>
<td>SLD 100NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361443</td>
<td>SLD 10NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361444</td>
<td>SLD 100NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361445</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361446</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361447</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361448</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE PART NUMBER</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
<td>SECTION</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361449</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361450</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361451</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10G</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361452</td>
<td>SLD 100NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361453</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361454</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361455</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361456</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361457</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361458</td>
<td>SLD 100NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361459</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361468</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361469</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361472</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361473</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361474</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361475</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361476</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361477</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361478</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361480</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361481</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361482</td>
<td>SLT 5NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361485</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361486</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361487</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361488</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361489</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361490</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361491</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361492</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361493</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361494</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361495</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361496</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361497</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361498</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361499</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361594</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361595</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361596</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361597</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361598</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2391218</td>
<td>SLT SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395053</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395054</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395055</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395056</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395057</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395059</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395079</td>
<td>SLT 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2295929</td>
<td>SLT 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395112</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE PART NUMBER</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
<td>SECTION</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395113</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395114</td>
<td>SLD SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395124</td>
<td>SLD SPECIAL</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395140</td>
<td>SLD 100NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395144</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395145</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395147</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395149</td>
<td>SLD 700NS</td>
<td>10C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531620</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531622</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531627</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531629</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531631</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531634</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531647</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531670</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531671</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531672</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531673</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531674</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531698</td>
<td>MST SPECIAL</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531699</td>
<td>MST SPECIAL</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531701</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531706</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531708</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531710</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531716</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531726</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531728</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531830</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531832</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531837</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531840</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531843</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531847</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531849</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531851</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531855</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541621</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541623</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541625</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541630</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541632</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541646</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541649</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541702</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541704</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541709</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541711</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541712</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541714</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Part Number</td>
<td>Family</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541717</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541723</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541831</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541833</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541835</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541838</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541841</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541846</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541848</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541853</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541856</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551624</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551626</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551628</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551633</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551635</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551636</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551637</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551638</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551639</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551642</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551648</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551650</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551651</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551652</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551658</td>
<td>SLD 30NS</td>
<td>10D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551665</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551668</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551676</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551703</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551705</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551707</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551710</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551719</td>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551834</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551836</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551839</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551844</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551845</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551850</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551852</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551854</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551889</td>
<td>MST 2</td>
<td>10E</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MST 1, 2 & 4 MODULE SCHEMATICS

MST-2

MST-2

MST-2

MST-4

3/24/69
MST 1, 2 & 4 MODULE SCHEMATICS

A01 2531851
A02
D02
D01
C01
B01
A04
C04
A03
D04

MST-2

A04
C04
A03
D04

C03
B03
B04

MST-2

A01
B01
D03
D04
C04
B04
A04

MST-1

A02
A03
C03
D04
D03
C03
B04

MST 1, 2 & 4 MODULE SCHEMATICS

MST-1

2531672

C030
D030
C040
D040
A010
A020
A030

251668

V REF
BIAS
TIE UP
D04
C04
A04
D04

TERM.
LINE
DRIVER

TERM.
LINE
DRIVER

TERM.
LINE
DRIVER

2531631

C030
C010
D020

D040
D030

A030
B040

A010
A020

A04
B01

MST-1

C04
DATA

D03
D04

C03
A03

A01
D01

C01
DATA

D02
MST 1, 2 & 4 MODULE SCHEMATICS

MST COUPLER DRIVER

MST-4 MODULE 23

MST-2

MST-1

TERMINATED LINE DRIVER

TERMINATED LINE DRIVER

TERMINATED LINE DRIVER

TERMINATED LINE DRIVER

MST-SPEC

C04

D04

D02

D03

B01

A01

A02

A03

A04

B04

D01

C01

C03
EFFECTIVE DATE: May 1, 1968

Subject: Card layout ground rule status Suffix 3 Section 11 R/C Modules

This section has been updated to include the R/C module layout requirements for SLD and MST.

PACKAGE

- This section is updated to include the Circuit Master Tape (CMT) size codes for the four (4) R/C module packages. The four (4) new R/C module physical outline specifications have been added.

REQUIREMENTS

- The CMT orientation and lead codes have been added. Hole size requirement for MST is defined.

LIMITS

- Expanded to include the five (5) MST card sizes.

RELATIONSHIPS

- R/C module placement on MST cards is defined. Placement of R/C modules under brick walled conditions is defined.

SEQUENCE EFFECT

- Word "Automated" removed from spacing table because table shows body diameters which are both for hand assembled and machine inserted components.

HAND ASSEMBLY

- Due to the MST hole size, R/C modules are hand assembled using double-sided tape.

PLANNING

- Hand assembly of R/C modules for MST 1 and 2 will be eliminated if the planned hole size change is approved.
R/C modules have 2, 4, 6 or 8 leads. They are insulated and any new designs must also be insulated. They may contain resistors and/or capacitors as well as a variety of other electrical components. Three basic packages are used:

- Molded or painted substrate.
- Shell molded (which is potted or cast).
- Plastic dipped.

Assembly drawing code is "A" for R/C modules containing resistors and/or capacitors. All other components packaged in R/C modules will have their appropriate code designated. Ex. inductors "L", diodes "CR", etc.

**PACKAGE**

Package Style

D-Dipped
M-Molded
### PHYSICAL OUTLINE PACK. STYLE No. of LEADS A B C D E F G CMR SIZE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHYSICAL OUTLINE</th>
<th>PACK. STYLE</th>
<th>No. of LEADS</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>CMR SIZE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>865726</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.120</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>2 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865727</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.490</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.120</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>4 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865728</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>.740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.120</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>6 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865729</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>.990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.120</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>8 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>873595</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>2 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>873596</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.484</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>4 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>873597</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>.734</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>6 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>873600</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>.984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>8 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A801A4</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>4 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A801C4</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>.733</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>6 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A801E4</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>.983</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>8 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A80104</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.059</td>
<td>2 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A803A</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.095</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>4 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A803B</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>.750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.095</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>6 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A803C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.095</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>8 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A803D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.095</td>
<td>.060</td>
<td>2 x 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All lead numbers appear on the R/C module. Views shown are for layout purposes only and the part drawing has precedence.

Polarity will be indicated on the component where applicable by a "+" symbol for capacitors and an "X" symbol for diodes and will be reflected on the part drawing. "X" is the cathode end of a diode.

**REQUIREMENTS**

R/C module leads must always be mounted in:

1. "Y" holes for SLT, SLD
2. .031 plated holes for MST

There are no note codes associated with this part. For CMT coding, the leads will be coded for "A" orientation as shown below. "A" and "C" orientation with leads parallel to the "Y-Y" axis (or card housing) are the only allowable orientations.
LIMITS

All R/C modules must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grid locations:

- **SLT/SLD**
  - 1 Hi 6 - 12: X 23 - 78 - 148, Y 23 - 63
  - 2 Hi 6 - 12: X 23 - 78 - 148, Y 23 - 123
  - 3 Hi 12: X 23 - 148, Y 23 - 183

- **MST**
  - 2 Hi x 1,2,4 wide: X 01 - 12 - 26 - 54, Y C - W
  - 3 Hi x 2,4 wide: X 01 - 26 - 54, Y C - 9

R/C modules must be oriented in a vertical position in either of the two quadrants parallel to the YY grid coordinates (Parallel to the card housing).

RELATIONSHIPS

MST - R/C Module placement will be to the standard card description for each card size.

SLT/SLD The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of R/C Modules:

- **.125 MIN**
- **.250 MIN**
  - First Preference
- **.125 MIN**
  - Second Preference

**NOTE:** When brickwalled, the R/C Modules should be placed so that the element sides of the R/C modules (side numbered left to right starting with Lead 1) are not facing each other. This will facilitate cooling.
RELATIONSHIPS (CONT'D)

The following illustration shows the physical placement of R/C modules that are hand assembled. Placement of these modules is on random pattern and not on x-y grids ending in the digit 3 or 8.

![Diagram of R/C module placement](image)

**ARTWORK**

Any unused lead of an R/C module containing capacitors must not be connected to printed wiring by using its plated hole as a via or its lands as a pass through.

The following illustration shows a voltage line going to the common leads 1 to 4 through the R/C module and in series with the next R/C. This should not be done as there will be a voltage drop through the internal common in the R/C module due to its resistance.

![Diagram of R/C connection](image)
SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustration shows the physical placement of R/C modules and those components that are assembled before R/C modules.

- PROGRAM CONTACT
  - .125 min.

- SLT
  - .125 min.
  - .100 min. for "J" and "K" holes
  - .125 min. for "L" holes

- .375 MOUNTING CENTER ONLY
  - .025 min.
  - GREATER THAN .375 MOUNTING CENTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hole Spacing</th>
<th>MAXIMUM Body Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.250</td>
<td>.350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(See Table)
The following illustration shows the minimum placement of R/C modules to T0-18 and T0-56 packages.

The following illustration shows the restricted area for insulated or uninsulated components next to R/C modules.

**HAND ASSEMBLY**

All R/C modules are hand assembled if their leads are hand flagged and/or not on the standard x-y grid ending with digit 3 or 8. All R/C modules are hand assembled on MST card assemblies using double sided tape and the leads are not flagged.
PROCESS INFORMATION

The Assembly Machines require the module leads to be on x-y grid locations that end with digit 3 or 8. Their leads will be gang clinched after all other components less than .350 high are assembled.

AXIAL LEADED COMPONENT
0.125 MAX. DIA.

SLT MODULE

R/C

.125 MAX

.350

R/C MODULE

FLAGGED LEADS

R/C Module leads will be flagged along the centerline of the module and in pairs toward each other.

PLANNING

Semi-automatic equipment for leads located off the standard grid pattern is not recommended due to high costs. Once the hole size change for MST 1 and 2 is approved R/C modules will then be semi-automatically assembled.
EFFECTIVE DATE: November 28, 1968

SUBJECT: Card layout ground rules status, Suffix 3, Section 12A.

This update supersedes DEP 2-7047 Suffix 3, Section 12A dated 8-15-66 and Book 03-10, DEP 2-6420-530, Section 2, Page 5 under "Transistor in TO-18 or TO-56 Packages".

This Section has been updated to include the TO-18 and TO-56 transistor requirements for SLD and MST.

**REQUIREMENTS**

CMT size code defined. Plated hole size defined for MST. Heat sink 813169 has been removed. Due to the construction of this heat sink assembly, shorts were occurring between heat sinks. Heat sink 483454 has been added.

**LIMITS**

Updated to include the five (5) MST card sizes. Limits added for 483454.

**RELATIONSHIPS**

Updated to include heat sink 483454.

**SEQUENCE EFFECT**

Updated to include heat sink 483454.

**HAND ASSEMBLY**

Updated to reflect hand assembly of TO-18 and TO-56 transistors for MST-4.

**PROCESS INFORMATION**

Department 146 has been changed to Department 307 for release responsibility for new designs of spacers.

**PLANNING**

The gang-clinch machines have replaced the lead spinning machines.
DESCRIPTION

Devices in TO-18 and TO-56 packages have metal cans and headers and have 3 or 4 leads glassed in. The package is electrically hot and may contain a variety of components. Assembly drawing code is "Q" for transistors or "CR" for diodes depending on which device is in the package.

PACKAGE

All physical outlines of TO-18 and TO-56 packages are contained in the following coded list and are in the Component Library maintained by E.C. level of the component part number:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TO-56</th>
<th>TO-18</th>
<th>4 Leaded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-T56A</td>
<td>1T-18A</td>
<td>1T-18D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-T56B</td>
<td>1T-18B</td>
<td>20T-72B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The components are purchased with leads on a .100 diameter lead circle but prior to insertion, are formed and skewed to a .177 diameter lead circle to fit the .125 hole pattern.
PACKAGE (CONTINUED)

Optional 4th Lead

Leads Formed on .177 Lead Circle

Top View

.100 Lead Circle

.048 Max.

.048 Max.

.053 Max.

3 Places

.125

.125

Max.

Max.

Top View

.195 Max.

Dia.

.163 Max.

.115 R. Max.

Can

Leads unformed on .177 lead circle

Side View

.210 Max.

.005 Min.

Header

+.002

.017 -.001

Lead Dia.

.230 Max.Dia.

.048 Max.

.279 Max.

Seating Plane

Views shown are for packaging purposes only and part drawings have precedence.
TRANSISTORS TO-18 and TO-56

REQUIREMENTS

Leads of these components must be mounted in:
- "J" .040 holes for SLT & SLD
- .040 holes for MST 1 & 2
- .031 holes for MST 4

Note codes must be used as follows:

HA - Note HA calling for the use of spacer part number 811157 normally must be used for all packages. The note code will appear on the package and in the note code field on the assembly drawing.

HS - This note code calls for the use of insulating spacer P/N 815192. Note HS must be used when the package lead is .125 from the lead of an SLT Module or another TO-18 or TO-56, as shown in the following illustration.

(When the AZ note code was used to describe the shorting condition between TO-56 and/or TO-18's and SLT Modules, then it must be replaced by note code "HS" when E.C. changes are made to the card assemblies.)
REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

CMT CODING

TO-18 and TO-56 packages must be coded in the "A" direction with the emitter and base leads parallel to the "Y-Y" axis and the card housing. This orientation also places the tab parallel to the "Y-Y" axis.

811957 Spacer.
TO-18 and TO-56 transistors using this spacer must be coded as a 4 x 4 component with lead codes as follows:

- Emitter - B03
- Base - B02
- Collector - C02

815192 Spacer.
TO-18 and TO-56 transistors using this spacer must be coded as a 2 x 2 component with lead codes as follows:

- Emitter - A02
- Base - A01
- Collector - B01

HEAT SINKS

483454 Heat Sink.
Heat Sink 483454 non-insulated can be used on all physical outlines. Sigeese must not be used with this Heat Sink. CMT size code 6 x 6.
811839 Heat Sink.
Heat Sink 811839 non-insulated can be used on 1T-18B, 16-T56A and 16-T56B physical outlines only. Si grease must not be used with this heat sink. CMT size code 6 x 6.

813170 Heat Sink.
Heat Sink 813170, non-insulated, can be used on 1T-18B, 16-T56A and 16-T56B physical outlines only. CMT size code 4 x 4.
REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

HEAT SINKS

815184 Heat Sink.
Heat Sink 815184 non-insulated can be used on 16-T56A and 16-T56B physical outlines only. Si grease must not be used with this heat sink. Four slots staggered on each end of this heat sink create 8 spring surfaces over its entire height. GMT size code 4 x 4.

HEAT SINK NOTE CODES

Si grease cannot be used on Heat Sink 811839 and 815184. It is not recommended on 483454 and 813170 but when it is used note code FK must be on the heat sink and HA on the package. When Si grease is not used, the heat sinks are classified as wettable and no note code is required on the heat sink, but HA is required on the package.

LIMITS (PACKAGE ONLY)

To meet assembly requirements, leads must be on a .125 pattern within the following limits:

On a standard .125 pattern, TO-18 or TO-56 package leads will be placed on or within the following X and Y grids. Orientation tabs may be in any of the four quadrants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>Hi 6 and 12</th>
<th>Hi 6 and 12</th>
<th>Hi 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 28 - 58</td>
<td>Y 28 - 118</td>
<td>Y 28 - 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMITS (PACKAGE ONLY) (CONTINUED)

MST 2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 wide  X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53  Y C - V
3 Hi x 2 & 4 wide  X 02 - 25 - 53  Y C - 8

Orientation tabs which do not project toward the card edge.

SLT/SLD 1 Hi 6 and 12  X 23 - 78 - 148  Y 23 - 58
2 Hi 6 and 12  X 23 - 78 - 148  Y 23 - 118
3 Hi 12  X 23 - 148  Y 23 - 178

MST 2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 wide  X 01 - 12 - 26 - 54  Y C - W
3 Hi x 2 & 4 wide  X 01 - 26 - 54  Y C - 9

On a random pattern, TO-18 or TO-56 package leads will be placed on or within the following X and Y grids. Orientation tabs may be in any of the four quadrants.

SLT/SLD 1 Hi 6 and 12  X 25 - 76 - 146  Y 25 - 60
2 Hi 6 and 12  X 25 - 76 - 146  Y 25 - 120
3 Hi 12  X 25 - 146  Y 25 - 180

Orientation tabs which do not project toward the card edges.

SLT/SLD 1 Hi 6 and 12  X 23 - 78 - 148  Y 23 - 62
2 Hi 6 and 12  X 23 - 78 - 148  Y 23 - 122
3 Hi 12  X 23 - 148  Y 23 - 182

LIMITS (CONTINUED) HEAT SINKS

483454

Packages using Heat Sink 483454 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids. The heat sink may be parallel with X or Y axis.

SLT/SLD 1 Hi 6 and 12  X 32 - 54 - 113  Y 32 - 70
2 Hi 6 and 12  X 32 - 54 - 113  Y 32 - 140
3 Hi 12  X 32 - 113  Y 32 - 164

MST 2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 wide  X 03 - 10 - 24 - 52  Y E - U
3 Hi x 2 & 4 wide  X 03 - 24 - 52  Y E - 7
LIMITS (CONTINUED) HEAT SINKS

811839
Packages using Heat Sink 811839 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

SLT/SLD
1 Hi 6 and 12
2 Hi 6 and 12
3 Hi 12

MST
2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 wide
3 Hi x 2 & 4 wide

813170
Packages using Heat Sink 813170 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids. The heat sink must be parallel with X or Y axis.

SLT/SLD
1 Hi 6 and 12
2 Hi 6 and 12
3 Hi 12

MST
2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 wide
3 Hi x 2 & 4 wide

815184
Packages using Heat Sink 815184 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

SLT/SLD
1 Hi 6 and 12
2 Hi 6 and 12
3 Hi 12

MST
2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 wide
3 Hi x 2 & 4 wide
RELATIONSHIPS

The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of TO-18 and TO-56 packages.

TO-18 and TO-56 packages with non-adjacent tabs may be mounted on .250" center to center distances. The insulating spacer 815192 (using Note Code HS) must be used with minimum mounting spacing as shown below.

To facilitate the use of these minimum mounting centers, A-.275, B-.325, C-.375 with TO-18 spacer (using Note Code HA).

TO-18 and TO-56 packages must be mounted on the following minimum center to center distances.

(A) Non-adjacent tabs .275"
(B) One adjacent tab .325"
(C) Two adjacent tabs .375"
RELATIONSHIPS (CONTINUED)

The following illustration can be used to determine the actual minimum grid placement of the package leads when Note Code HA is used.
RELATIONSHIPS (CONTINUED)

In this illustration, package number 1 is fixed. The ether package maintains the same orientation with respect to the card edges and moves about package number 1. Within each segment of this illustration there are portrayed only two packages. The moving package is shown twice, when it is positioned on the same X and Y grids as the fixed package. In these two positions, the moving package has either an A, B, or C on it. This letter indicates the condition existing between the moving and the fixed package. A indicates that a condition of non-adjacent tabs exists. B indicates that a condition of one-adjacent tab exists and C indicates that a condition of two-adjacent tabs exists. REMEMBER: The orientation of the moving package is always the same with respect to the card edges. The lead location for the moving package is given for one lead only. This is sufficient for specifying the minimum mounting of one package to the other. Although the relationship between both packages is shown for only a 90 degree swing of the moving package, the lead locations given must be extrapolated when working in the other 270 degrees around the fixed package.

The procedure to be followed for applying this illustration is outlined below:

a. Placement of TO-18 and TO-56 packages is not complex when both packages are located on the same X and/or same Y grid. Hence, this procedure should be used only when two packages are placed in a staggered manner.

b. Designate one of the transistors, which is on a multi-color or assembly drawing, as the fixed package as portrayed in the above illustration 1.

c. Translate the other package maintaining its orientation with respect to the card edges from its staggered position both ways until it is on the same X and same Y grid as the fixed package.

d. Label the translated package in both positions with an A, B, or C.

e. The combination of these two letters indicates which segment of the illustration above to refer to for the lead grid spacing which corresponds to the minimum spacing of the two packages.
The following illustration is an example of how to use the previous illustration.
RELATIONSHIPS (CONTINUED) HEAT SINKS

The following illustrations show the physical minimum placement of TO-18 and TO-56 packages with like Heat Sinks.

483454

--

483454
2 places

Header on Package

0.680 min

811839

--

811839
? Places

Header On Package

0.550 Min.
RELATIONSHIPS (CONTINUED) HEAT SINKS

813170

![Diagram of 813170 heat sink with dimensions and notes](image)

815184

![Diagram of 815184 heat sink with dimensions and notes](image)
ARTWORKS

All three leaded TO-18 and TO-56 packages are subject to the following printed wire and artwork restrictions. A .013 "C" printed wire may pass under the transistor on FRONT artworks ONLY. A .013 "B" or "C" printed wire is allowed in the restricted area if common to land and/or lead.

FRONT ARTWORK RESTRICTED AREA COMPONENT SIDE

Back artwork on the solder side of card can only have the following printed wiring placement due to spinning action of the lead clincher.

BACK ARTWORK WIRING PLACEMENT AS VIEWED FROM THE BACK OF THE CARD
SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustration shows TO-18 and TO-56 with tubular axial-leaded minimum mounting placement.

### TABLE I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.250</td>
<td>.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.275</td>
<td>.325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE IV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEQUENCE EFFECT (CONTINUED)

The following illustration shows TO-18 and TO-56 packages and SLT module minimum placement.

The following illustration shows the TO-18 and TO-56 restricted area required for all other adjacent components.
The following illustration shows TO-18 and TO-56 packages with heat sinks and adjacent components.

- Heatsink
- .385R max.
- .323 max.
- 811639 Heatsink
- .235 MAX. (INSULATED)
- .215 MAX. (UN-INSULATED)
- .224 MAX.
- C/L .195 R MAX.
- 815184 Heatsink
- .133 MAX.
- 813169 Heatsink
- .116 MAX. (INSULATED)
- OR (UN-INSULATED)

RESTRICTED AREA
HAND ASSEMBLY

All TO-18 and TO-56 packages will be hand assembled if their leads are not on the standard grids ending with digit 3 or 8. All TO-18 and TO-56 packages on MST-4 card assemblies will be hand assembled using double-sided tape.

PROCESS INFORMATION

- The assembly machines require the TO-18 and TO-56 leads to be on the standard grid pattern that end with digit 3 or 3 or equivalent.

- All packages will have their leads formed and cut prior to assembly.

- The use of Si grease should be avoided whenever possible.

- No package may have more than one spacer. Any new spacers must be released by Department 307.

- All packages must have their leads mounted on a .125 hole pattern.

- The leads will be gang-clinched to the card after all other components less than .325 high are assembled.

PLANNING

Semi-automatic equipment for leads not mounted on the standard pattern is not contemplated.
Supplement of Status

Effective Date: February 16, 1969

Subject: Card Layout Ground Rule Status Suffix 3, Section 12B. This section has been updated to include TO-77 and TO-78 transistor requirements for SLD and MST.

This update supersedes DEP 2-7047, Suffix 3, Section 12B dated 6-15-66.

Requirements

CMT size code added. Hole size requirements defined for MST.

Limits

Expanded to include the five (5) MST card sizes.
DESCRIPTION

Devices in T077-T078 packages have metal cans and headers, and have 6 leads glassed in. The package is electrically hot. Assembly drawing code is "Q".

PACKAGE

A T077 package is very similar in height to a TO 5 but the T078 is much shorter. All physical outlines of T077-T078 packages are contained in the following coded list and are in the Component Library maintained by E. C. level of the component part number:

NON-AUTOMATED - 6 LEADS

3 TO 5E
23T78B, 21T77B

The components are purchased with leads on a .200 diameter lead circle and are later formed and skewed to fit a .250 x .250 hole pattern. Prior to manual insertion a spacer is assembled, this provides the package with support and standoffs.

The device industry (JETEC) had registered this package as RO52 when originated. The RO52 was to be changed to TO52, but type TO52 was used for designation of another transistor package. Therefore, RO52 has been changed to T077 and T078.
PACKAGE (CONTINUED)

SIDE VIEW
6 LEADED UNFORMED

NOTE I
.260 MAX. (3T03E, 21T77B)
.185 MAX. (23T78B)

NOTE II
.150 MAX. (3T05E)
.040 MAX. (23T78B, 21T77B)

Views shown are for packaging purposes only and part drawing has precedence.
REQUIREMENTS

Leads of these components must be mounted in:

"J" .040 holes for SLT/SLD
.040 holes for MST 1 & 2
.031 holes for MST 4

Note codes must be used as follows:

Note code HE calling for the use of spacer part number 811660 must be used for all packages. The note code will appear on the package and in the note code field on the assembly drawing.

Heat sink 483376 non-insulated can be used on 21T77B physical outline only. Si grease 483151 must not be used with this heat sink. The package on the assembly drawing will reflect note code HE.

Heat sink does not require any note code. The component part drawing shall take precedence over all views.

CMT Coding

Transistors T077 and T078 with required spacer 811660 must be coded in the "A" direction with B1 and B2 in line parallel to the "X" - "X" axis. These packages must be coded as a 8x8 component with lead codes as follows:

E1 - B03  E2 - C04
B1 - B02  B2 - D04
C1 - C02  C2 - D03

HEAT SINKS

Heat sinks 492434, 492435, 813172, 813193, 814005, and 313168 cannot be used on these packages.

483376 Heat Sink
LIMITS

On a standard .125 pattern, package leads will be placed on or within the following X and Y grids. Orientation tabs may be in any of the four quadrants.

SLT/SLD

1-Hi 6 and 12  
X 28 - 73 - 143  
Y 28 - 58

2-Hi 6 and 12  
X 28 - 73 - 143  
Y 28 - 118

3-Hi 12  
X 28 - 143  
Y 28 - 178

MST

2-Hi 1,2,4 wide  
X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53  
YC - V

3-Hi 2,4 wide  
X 02 - 25 - 53  
YC - 8

On a random pattern, package leads will be placed on or within the following X and Y grids. Orientation tabs may be in any of the four quadrants.

SLT/SLD

1-Hi 6 and 12  
X 24 - 77 - 147  
Y 24 - 61

2-Hi 6 and 12  
X 24 - 77 - 147  
Y 24 - 121

3-Hi 12  
X 24 - 147  
Y 24 - 181

LIMITS HEAT SINK

T077 package using Heat Sink 483376 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

SLT/SLD

1-Hi 6 and 12  
X 32 - 69 - 139  
Y 33 - 53

2-Hi 6 and 12  
X 32 - 69 - 139  
Y 33 - 113

3-Hi 12  
X 32 - 139  
Y 33 - 173

MST

2-Hi 1,2,4 wide  
X 03 - 10 - 24 - 52  
YC - U

3-Hi 2,4 wide  
X 05 - 24 - 52  
YC - 7
The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of all packages.

TOP VIEW

Packages must be mounted on the following minimum center-to-center distances:

(A) Non-adjacent tabs .425 MIN
(B) One-adjacent tab .451 MIN
(C) Two-adjacent tabs .500 MIN
(D) Any orientation on a standard pattern .500 MIN

1/16/69
To facilitate the use of these minimum mounting centers
A  B  C  D
(.425, .451, .500, .500) the following illustration can be used
to determine the actual minimum grid placement of the package leads.

SEE EXAMPLE ON PAGE 8

811650 SPACER
6 PLACES
(.415 MAX. DIA.)

TOP VIEW

Φ (E1) EMITTER LEAD
ONLY
The previous three illustrations package number 1 is fixed. The other package maintains the same orientation with respect to the card edges and moves about package number 1. Within each segment of this illustration there are portrayed only two packages. The moving package is shown twice, when it is positioned on the same X and Y grids as the fixed package. In these two positions, the moving package has either an A, B, or C on it. This letter indicates the condition existing between the moving and the fixed package. A indicates that a condition of non-adjacent tabs exists. B indicates that condition of one-adjacent tab exists and C indicates that a condition of two-adjacent tab exists. REMEMBER: The orientation of the moving package is always the same with respect to the card edges. The lead location for the moving package is given for one lead only. This is sufficient for specifying the minimum mounting of one package to the other. Although the relationship between both packages is shown for only a 90 degree swing of the moving package, the lead locations given must be extrapolated when working in the other 270 degrees around the fixed package.
The procedure to be followed for applying the three previous illustrations is outlined below:

a. Placement of the packages is not complex when both packages are located on the same X and/or same Y grid. Hence, this procedure should be used only when two packages are placed in a staggered manner.

b. Designate one of the transistors, which is on a multi-color or assembly drawing, as the fixed package as portrayed in the previous illustrations as 1.

c. Translate the other package maintaining its orientation with respect to the card edges from its staggered position both ways until it is on the same X and same Y grid as the fixed package.

d. Label the translated package in both positions with an A, B, C, or combinations.

e. These letters indicate which segment of the illustration to refer to for the lead grid spacing which corresponds to the minimum spacing of the two packages.

The following illustration is an example of how to use the three previous illustrations.
RELATIONSHIP (CONTINUED)

The following illustration shows the minimum placement of packages including their spacers.

![Diagram showing minimum placement of packages]

The following illustration shows the minimum physical placement of T077 package using physical outline 21T77B and heat sink 483376.

![Diagram showing minimum physical placement]
There are no artwork restrictions associated with the usage of this component package.

**SEQUENCE EFFECT**

The following illustration shows the packages and tubular axial mounting placement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE I</th>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.250</td>
<td>.334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.275</td>
<td>.384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE II</th>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE III</th>
<th>HOLE SPACING</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.100</td>
<td>.370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOP VIEWS**
The following illustration shows the packages and SLT module placement.

The following illustration shows the package with heat sink and the restricted area required. Clearance from other uninsulated or electrically hot components must be a minimum of .035". (.015" electrical clearance plus an additional .020" manufacturing tolerance)

Clearance from insulated components must therefore be a minimum of .020".
The following illustration shows the packages and R/C module placement.

811660 SPACER 4 PLACES

The following illustration shows the package and the restricted area required for the assembly of all other components.

811660 SPACER .415 MAX. DIA.

REstricted AREA .250 FOR INSULATED AND .250 FOR INSU
HAND ASSEMBLY

All packages are manually assembled with spacers if leads are not on the standard X-Y grids ending in 3 or 8, or equivalent.

PROCESS INFORMATION

All packages will have their leads formed and cut prior to assembly.

No package may have more than one spacer. The following illustration shows the formed leads and the dimensional relationship of them to the package or spacer.

Important consideration: It is preferred that all packages have their leads placed on X-Y grids ending in 3 or 8 or equivalent, in order to semi-automatically flag the leads.

PLANNING

Semi-automatic equipment for leads not mounted in standard pattern is not contemplated.
Supplement of Status

EFFECTIVE DATE: February 16, 1969

SUBJECT: Card Layout Ground Rule Status Suffix 3, Section 10A.

This section has been updated to include TO-5 and TO-55 Transistor requirements for SLD and MST.

- This update supersedes DEP 2-7047, Suffix 3, Section 12C dated 9-1-66 and Book 03-10, DEP 2-6420-530, page 6 under Transistors in TO-5 or TO-55 Packages with Spacer 811399.

- REQUIREMENTS
  
  CMT size code added. Hole size requirements defined for MST.

- LIMITS
  
  Expanded to include the five (5) MST card sizes.

- PROCESS INFORMATION
  
  Changed Dept. 146 to Dept. 307.

- PLANNING
  
  Changed Dept. 146 to Dept. 307.
**DESCRIPTION**

Devices in TO-5 and TO-55 packages have metal cans and headers and have 3 leads glassed in. The package is electrically hot and may contain a variety of components. Assembly drawing code is "Q" for transistors.

**PACKAGE**

All physical outlines of TO-5 and TO-55 packages are contained in the following coded list and are in the Component Library maintained by E.C. level of the component part number:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TO-5</th>
<th>TO-55</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-T0-5A</td>
<td>15-T55A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-T0-5B2</td>
<td>15-T55B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-T0-5B5</td>
<td>15-T55C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-T0-5C</td>
<td>15-T55C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-T0-5D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The components are purchased with leads on a .200 diameter lead circle but are assembled to a .177 diameter lead circle to fit the .125 hole pattern without forming. This is the result of the lead dia vs the hole diameter.
3 LEADED AS RECEIVED

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.335 MAX. DIA.</td>
<td>.185 R</td>
<td>.370 MAX. DIA.</td>
<td>.415 MAX.</td>
<td>.045 MAX.</td>
<td>.036 MAX.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIDE VIEW**

3 LEADED AS RECEIVED

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.045 MAX.</td>
<td>.017 + .002 LEAD DIA. (3 LEADS)</td>
<td>.025 ± .003</td>
<td>.025 ± .003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

I. PHYSICAL OUTLINE 3T05D

HAS DIFFERENT TAB POSITION

AND THE NORMAL E-B-C

IS B2-E-B1 FOR UNIJUNCTION

TRANSISTOR ONLY.

**TOP VIEW**

3 LEADED ON CARD ASSEMBLY

NOTE I

1. PHYSICAL OUTLINE 3T05D

HAS DIFFERENT TAB POSITION

AND THE NORMAL E-B-C

IS B2 - E - B1 FOR UNIJUNCTION

TRANSISTOR ONLY.

3 LEADED ON CARD ASSEMBLY

NOTE I
**REQUIREMENTS**

Leads of these components must be mounted in:

- "J" .040 holes for SLT/SLD
- .040 holes for MST-1 and 2
- .031 holes for MST-4

Transistors reflecting physical outlines 15T55Cl and 15T55D can not be mounted on MST-4 card assemblies because of their .028 maximum lead diameter.

Note codes must be used as follows:

- **HB** - Note HB calling for the use of spacer part number 811399 must be used for all packages. The note code will appear on the package and in the note code field on the assembly drawing.

**CMT CODING**

- TO-5 and TO-55 packages with required spacer 811399 must be coded in the "A" direction with emitter and base in line parallel to the "Y-Y" axis and card housing. This orientation places the tab parallel to the "Y-Y" axis.

These packages must be coded as a 4 x 4 component with lead codes as follows:
- Emitter - BO3
- Base - BO2
- Collector - CO2

**HEAT SINKS**

483376 Heat Sink

Heat Sink 483376 non-insulated can be used on all physical outlines. Si grease must not be used with this Heat Sink. CMT size code is 8 x 8.
HEAT SINKS

492434 and 492435 Heat Sink

These are non-insulated (gear type). Si grease cannot be used with these Heat Sinks. CMT size code is 6 x 6.

Note code FX must be used. It will appear on the Heat Sink view and in the note field on the assembly drawing. The component listing on the assembly drawing will have NS in the code column and will be placed with 492434 and its quantity. Heat Sink 492435 will have code FX and zero quantity. On the card assembly B/H both Heat Sinks will be listed in the PL column as J and CH column as D.

613172 Heat Sink

Heat Sink 613172 non-insulated can be used on all physical outlines. Si grease must not be used with this Heat Sink. CMT size code is 8 x 8.
REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

HEAT SINKS

813168 Heat Sink

It is non-insulated and requires two transistors mounted on a random hole pattern.

This Heat Sink can not be used on MST card assemblies because of the .450 center distance required for the mounting of the transistors.
**REQUIREMENTS (Continued)**

**HEAT SINKS**

**813193 Heat Sink**

It is partially insulated so that its extending fins can be over non-insulated components. CET size code is 12 x 4.
HEAT SINKS

814005 Heat Sink

It is non-insulated with fins extending in opposite directions. CMT size code is 12 x 4.

HEAT SINK NOTE CODES

Si grease can not be used on Heat Sink 483376, 813172, 492434 and 492435. It is not recommended on 814005, 913193 and 813168 but when it is used, note code FK must be on the Heat Sink and HB on the package. When Si grease is not used, the Heat Sinks are classified as wettable and no note code is required on the Heat Sink (except FX on 492434 and 492435), but HB is required on the package.
LIMITS (PACKAGE ONLY)

To meet assembly requirements, leads must be on a .125 pattern within the following limits:

On a standard .125 pattern, TO-5 or TO-55 package leads will be placed on or within the following X and Y grids. Orientation tabs may be in any of the four quadrants.

SLT/SLD

1 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

2 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

3 Hi 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

MST

2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 Wide
125 - 73 - 143
125 - 73 - 143
125 - 73 - 143

3 Hi x 2 & 4 Wide
125 - 73 - 143
125 - 73 - 143
125 - 73 - 143

Orientation tabs which do not project toward the card edge.

SLT/SLD

1 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

2 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

3 Hi 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

MST

2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 Wide
125 - 74 - 144
125 - 74 - 144
125 - 74 - 144

3 Hi x 2 & 4 Wide
125 - 74 - 144
125 - 74 - 144
125 - 74 - 144

On a random pattern, TO-5 or TO-55 package leads will be placed on or within the following X and Y grids. Orientation tabs may be in any of the four quadrants.

SLT/SLD

1 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

2 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

3 Hi 12
125 - 143
125 - 143
125

Orientation tabs which do not project toward the card edges.

SLT/SLD

1 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 147
125 - 147
125

2 Hi 6 and 12
125 - 147
125 - 147
125

3 Hi 12
125 - 147
125 - 147
125
LIMITS (Continued)

HEAT SINKS

483376 Packages using Heat Sink 483376 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

- SLT/SLD
  - 1 Hi 6 and 12: X 34 - 67 - 137, Y 35 - 51
  - 2 Hi 6 and 12: X 34 - 67 - 137, Y 35 - 111
  - 3 Hi 12: X 34 - 137, Y 35 - 171

- MST
  - 2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 Wide: X 04 - 09 - 23 - 51, Y D - T
  - 3 Hi x 2 & 4 Wide: X 04 - 23 - 51, Y D - 6

813172 Packages using Heat Sink 813172 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

- SLT/SLD
  - 1 Hi 6 and 12: X 33 - 68 - 138, Y 33 - 52
  - 2 Hi 6 and 12: X 33 - 68 - 138, Y 33 - 112
  - 3 Hi 12: X 33 - 138, Y 33 - 172

- MST
  - 2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 Wide: X 03 - 10 - 24 - 52, Y C - U
  - 3 Hi x 2 & 4 Wide: X 03 - 24 - 52, Y C - 7

492434 and 492435

Packages using these Heat Sinks must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

- SLT/SLD
  - 1 Hi 6 and 12: X 29 - 72 - 142, Y 29 - 56
  - 2 Hi 6 and 12: X 29 - 72 - 142, Y 29 - 116
  - 3 Hi 12: X 29 - 142, Y 29 - 176

- MST
  - 2 Hi x 1,2 & 4 Wide: X 03 - 10 - 24 - 52, Y C - U
  - 3 Hi x 2 & 4 Wide: X 03 - 24 - 52, Y C - 7

813168 Packages using Heat Sink 813168 must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids. The Heat Sinks may be parallel with X or Y axis.

- SLT/SLD
  - 1 Hi 6 and 12: X 28 - 73 - 143, Y 28 - 57
  - 2 Hi 6 and 12: X 28 - 73 - 143, Y 28 - 117
  - 3 Hi 12: X 28 - 143, Y 28 - 177
**LIMITS (Continued)**

## HEAT SINKS

**814005** Packages using Heat Sink 814005 mounted parallel to the Y axis and card housing must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>Grids</th>
<th>MST</th>
<th>Grids</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 46 - 55 - 125</td>
<td>2 Hi x 1, 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 06 - 07 - 21 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 46 - 55 - 125</td>
<td>3 Hi x 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 06 - 21 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi 12</td>
<td>X 46 - 125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**813193** Packages using Heat Sink 813193 mounted parallel to the X axis and card housing must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>Grids</th>
<th>MST</th>
<th>Grids</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 26 - 75 - 145</td>
<td>2 Hi x 1, 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 26 - 75 - 145</td>
<td>3 Hi x 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi 12</td>
<td>X 26 - 145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Packages using Heat Sink 813193 mounted parallel to the Y axis must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>Grids</th>
<th>MST</th>
<th>Grids</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 46 - 55 - 125</td>
<td>2 Hi x 1, 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 06 - 07 - 21 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 46 - 55 - 125</td>
<td>3 Hi x 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 06 - 21 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi 12</td>
<td>X 46 - 125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Packages using Heat Sink 813193 mounted parallel to the X axis must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>Grids</th>
<th>MST</th>
<th>Grids</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 27 - 74 - 144</td>
<td>2 Hi x 1, 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 27 - 74 - 144</td>
<td>3 Hi x 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi 12</td>
<td>X 27 - 144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Packages using Heat Sink 813193 mounted parallel to the Y axis must have their leads on or within the following X and Y grids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>Grids</th>
<th>MST</th>
<th>Grids</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 27 - 74 - 144</td>
<td>2 Hi x 1, 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi 6 and 12</td>
<td>X 27 - 74 - 144</td>
<td>3 Hi x 2 &amp; 4 Wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi 12</td>
<td>X 27 - 144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of TO-5 and TO-55 packages as shown with their spacers.

TO-5 and TO-55 packages must be mounted on the following minimum center to center distances.

(A) Non-adjacent tabs .425
(B) One adjacent tab .450
(C) Two adjacent tabs .500
The following illustrations can be used to determine the actual minimum grid placement of the package leads.

A TO C 
OR 
C TO A

PACKAGE AND SPACER
6 PLACES

B TO B

EMITTER LEADS
ONLY
RELATIONSHIPS (CONTINUED)

PACKAGE AND SPACER
(811399, .370 MAX. DIA.)
6 PLACES

A TO A

SEE EXAMPLE
ON PAGE 15

TOP VIEW

B TO A
OR
A TO B

EMITTER LEADS
ONLY
In this illustration, package number (1) is fixed. The other package maintains the same orientation with respect to the card edges and moves about package number (1). Within each segment of this illustration there are portrayed only two packages. The moving package is shown twice, when it is positioned on the same X and Y grids as the fixed package. In these two positions, the moving package has either an A, B, or C on it. This letter indicates the condition existing between the moving and the fixed package. A indicates that a condition of non-adjacent tabs exists, B indicates that a condition of one-adjacent tab exists and C indicates that a condition of two-adjacent tabs exist. REMEMBER: The orientation of the moving package is always the same with respect to the card edges. The lead location for the moving package is given for one lead only. This is sufficient for specifying the minimum mounting of one package to the other. Although the relationship between both packages is shown for only a 90 degree swing of the moving package, the lead locations given must be extrapolated when working in the other 270 degrees around the fixed package.

The procedure to be followed for applying this illustration is outlined below:

a. Placement of TO-5 and TO-55 packages is not complex when both packages are located on the same X and/or same Y grid. Hence, this procedure should be used only when two packages are placed in a staggered manner.

b. Designate one of the transistors, which is on a multi-color or assembly drawing, as the fixed package as portrayed in the above illustration (1).

c. Translate the other package maintaining its orientation with respect to the card edges from its staggered position both ways until it is on the same X and same Y grid as the fixed package.

d. Label the translated package in both positions with an A, B, or C.

e. The combination of these two letters indicates which segment of the illustration above to refer to for the lead grid spacing which corresponds to the minimum spacing of the two packages.
RELATIONSHIPS (CONTINUED)

The following illustration is an example of how to use the previous illustration.

A TO A

PACKAGE AND SPACER (811399,.370 MAX. DIA.) 2 PLACES

TOP VIEW

.175

.425
HEAT SINKS

The following illustrations show the physical minimum placement of TO-5 and TO-55 packages with like Heat Sinks.

813172

811399 SPACER 2 PLACES

813172 2 PLACES

.368 MAX.

SIDE VIEW

492434 and 492435

492434 (RED) OR 492435 (GREEN) 2 PLACES

811399 SPACER 2 PLACES

.328 MAX.

SIDE VIEW

483376

483376 2 PLACES

811399 SPACER 2 PLACES

.318 MAX.

SIDE VIEW
RELATIONSHIPS (CONTINUED)

HEAT SINKS

813168

450 CENTERS

.575 MIN.

TOP VIEW

813168
3 PLACES

814005 and 813193

1.475 MIN.

TOP VIEW

813193 (INSULATED) AND
814005 (UNINSULATED)
3 PLACES

ARTWORKS

There are no artwork restrictions associated with the usage of this component package.
The following illustration shows TO-5 and TO-55 with tubular axial-lead minimum mounting placement.

### Table I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING MIN.</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.250</td>
<td>.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.275</td>
<td>.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.300</td>
<td>.350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING MIN.</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.250</td>
<td>.160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.275</td>
<td>.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.300</td>
<td>.260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.325</td>
<td>.310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.350</td>
<td>.360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING MIN.</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table IV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING MIN.</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following illustrations show TO-5 and TO-55 packages and SLT and R/C module minimum placement.

- **TOP VIEW**
  - 0.275 MIN.
  - 0.225 MIN.
  - 0.175 MIN.

- **TOP VIEW**
  - 0.150 MIN.
  - 0.250 MIN.
  - 0.200 MIN.
  - 0.250 MIN.

- **TOP VIEW**
  - 0.150 MIN.

- **TOP VIEW**
  - 1.200 MIN.

**PACKAGE AND SPACER (811399)**
- 4 PLACES
- 3 PLACES

**2,4,6 OR 8 LEADS R/C MODULE**
- 1.200 MIN.

*TRANISTORS TO-5 and TO-55*

*SEQUENCE EFFECT (CONTINUED)*
The following illustration shows the TO-5 and TO-55 restricted area for all other adjacent components.
SEQUENCE EFFECT (CONTINUED)

HEAT SINKS

The following illustrations show TO-5 and TO-55 packages with Heat Sinks and adjacent components.

813172

HEATSINK

492434 (RED) OR 492435 (GREEN) HEATSINK

483376

HEATSINK

-RESTRICTED AREA

SIDE VIEWS
HEAT SINK

814005

1.470 (UNINSULATED)
1.440 (INSULATED)

.495 (UNINSULATED)
.465 (INSULATED)

.672 (UNINSULATED)
.657 (INSULATED)

.338 MAX.

.265 (INSULATED)
.250 (UNINSULATED)

.173 (UNINSULATED)
.158 (INSULATED)

RESTRr'CTED AREA

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW
SEQUENCE EFFECT (CONTINUED)

HEAT SINKS

813193

1.470 (UNINSULATED)
1.440 (INSULATED)

.465 (INSULATED OR UNINSULATED IF DIRECTLY NEXT TO PLASTIC)
.495 (UNINSULATED)

.672 (UNINSULATED)
.657 (INSULATED)

TOP VIEW

PLASTIC INSULATION
2 PLACES

.365 MAX.
.250 (UNINSULATED)

.265 (INSULATED OR UNINSULATED IF DIRECTLY NEXT TO PLASTIC)

.173 (UNINSULATED)
.158 (INSULATED)

SIDE VIEW

813193 HEAT SINK
SEQUENCE EFFECT (CONTINUED)

HEAT SINKS

813168

TOP VIEW

813168 HEATSINK

.192 (UNINSULATED)
.177 (INSULATED)

1.020 (UNINSULATED)
.990 (INSULATED)

SIDE VIEW

.328 MAX.

REstricted AREA

.223 (UNINSULATED)
.208 (INSULATED)

24 of 25 1/15/69
HAND ASSEMBLY

All TO-5 and TO-55 packages will be hand assembled if their leads are not on the standard grids ending with digit 3 or 8, or equivalent.

PROCESS INFORMATION

The assembly machines require the TO-5 and TO-55 leads to be on the standard grid pattern that end with digit 3 or 8, or equivalent.

All packages will have their leads cut prior to assembly.

The lead will be gang-clinched to the card after all other components less than .348 high are assembled.

The use of Si grease should be avoided whenever possible.

No package may have more than one spacer. Any new spacers must be released by Department 307.

PLANNING

Semi-automatic equipment for leads not mounted on the standard pattern is not contemplated.

A TO-5 and TO-55 Heat Sink that is similar to TO-56 Heat Sink 815184 can be released if desired. This type of Heat Sink has advantages over other TO-5 and TO-55 press-on designs. Contact Department 307, Endicott for release.
**DESCRIPTION**

Listed below are the Heatsink Assemblies, and related reference drawings, for TO-5 - TO-55 Transistors recommended for SIT usage:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Transistors</th>
<th>Heatsink</th>
<th>Reference Drawing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>813166</td>
<td>816011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>813173</td>
<td>816008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>813160</td>
<td>816009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>813163</td>
<td>816010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assembly Drawing Code is "HS" for the Heatsinks and "Q" for the Transistors.

**PACKAGE**

The following illustrations show the TO-5 - TO-55 Heatsink Assemblies and related hardware.

The views shown for the following Heatsink Assemblies are for layout purposes only, part drawings and reference drawings shall have precedence.
HEATSINK 813166 - FOR 1 TRANSISTOR

TC-5 - TO-55 TSTR
(REFERENCE)

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

813166 CAP

813166 HEATSINK (ALUMINUM)

814006 INSULATOR

485148 HEATSINK (BERYLLIUM OXIDE)

438542 (2) SCREW

CARD

1.520 MAX

1.020 MAX

.490 ± .010

.525
TO-5 - TO-55 HEATSINK ASSEMBLIES

PACKAGE (Cont'd)

HEATSINK 813173 - for 2 TRANSISTORS

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

SECTION A-A

813174
CLAMP

813173
HEATSINK (ALUMINUM)

483148 (2)
HEATSINK (BERYLLIUM OXIDE)

814114
INSULATOR

438539 (?)
SCREW

CARD

3/1/69

Page 3 of 19
HEATSINK 813160 - for 4 TRANSISTORS

1.650 MAX

.290 MAX

.165 MAX

.775

.154 ± .005

.475 ± .005

.450 ± .005

.922 MAX

TO-5 - TO-55 TSTR (4) (REFERENCE)

813122 CLAMP

813160 HEATSINK (ALUMINUM)

483148 (4) HEATSINK (SEPUPRIUM OXIDE)

813162 INSULATOR

438539 (2) SCREW

CARD

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

SECTION A - A
REQUIREMENTS

Mounting screws used to retain heatsink assemblies to the card require .096±.002 holes. The holes are to be drilled after plating in accordance with note code "BB".

Heatsink assemblies described in this section are not adaptable to MST card assemblies.

Note Code "AR" will be required for all heatsink assemblies described in this section. The note code will appear on the heatsink and transistor and in the note code field on the assembly drawing. The "AR" notes for these heatsink assemblies are listed in the note code section of the component library under the following note codes: OJ - OK - ON - OP - OS - OT - OW - OX - OY - OZ. The beryllium oxide heatsink is required between the heatsink and transistor, for insulation purposes, on all TO5 - TO55 heatsink assemblies. The use of silicon grease is optional, although not recommended. The wording of the "AR" notes listed in the component library reflect these options.

All parts listed in the "AR" note must appear, with their quantity, in the parts list on the assembly drawing and the Engineering Bill of Materials. The reference drawing part number must appear as the first special component when inputting the "AR" note.

Note Code "FH" must also appear in the note code field on the assembly drawing.

LIMITS

TO-5 - TO-55 Transistors, using heatsinks described in this section, must have their leads on or within the following "X" and "Y" grids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heatsink 813166</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD 2 Hi-12</td>
<td>X 51 - 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 71 - 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 51 - 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 71 - 169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heatsink 813173</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD 2 Hi-6-12</td>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 63 - 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 63 - 175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMITS (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi-6-12</td>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi-12</td>
<td>X 28 - 143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Heatsink 813160

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi-12</td>
<td>X 28 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi-12</td>
<td>X 28 - 143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Heatsink 813160

RELATIONSHIPS

The following illustrations show the minimum placement of adjacent heatsinks:

Heatsink 813166

---

1.050 MIN

MOUNTING HOLE

6 PLACES

---

1.050 MIN

TOP VIEW
Heat Sink 813172

- 1.050 MIN
- 0.625 MIN
- 1.200 MIN

Mounting Holes
10 Places

Top View
RELATIONSHIPS (Cont'd)

HEATSINK 813163

.. MOUNTING HOLE 12 PLACES

TOP VIEW
No circuit connections will be made to the transistors on the component side of the card.

The following drawings indicate the proper land and mounting hole placement.
SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustrations show the TO-5 - TO-55 Heatsink restricted area for all other adjacent components.

HEATSINK 313166

This Heatsink must be placed on the card assembly so that the long axis of the Heatsink is parallel to the Y-Y axis of the card. Large components should not be mounted on the bottom side of the card to allow for proper air flow.

1.140 (uninsulated)
1.110 (insulated)

1.640 (uninsulated)
1.610 (insulated)

0.560 (uninsulated)
0.545 (insulated)
This heatsink should be placed on the card so that the long axis is parallel to the airflow in a gate. Components not exceeding .300 in height may be placed under the fin that extends from the heatsink.
This Heatsink should be placed on the Card Assembly so that the Heatsink Fins are parallel to the air flow in a gate. Components not exceeding .250 height may be placed under the fins that extend from the Heatsink.
SEQUENCE EFFECTS (Cont'd)

HEATSINK 813163

1.740 (uninsulated)
1.710 (insulated)

.503 (uninsulated)
.488 (insulated)

1.973 (uninsulated)
1.943 (insulated)

.500 (uninsulated)
.485 (insulated)

.465 (uninsulated)
.450 (insulated)

.250 Max.

.210 (uninsulated)
.195 (insulated)

.204 (uninsulated)
.189 (insulated)
SEQUENCE EFFECTS (Cont'd)

HEATSINK 816163 (Cont'd)

This Heatsink should be placed on the Card Assembly so that the fins on the Heatsink are parallel to the air flow in a gate. Components not exceeding .250 height may be placed under the fins that extend from the Heatsink.

HAND ASSEMBLY

These Heatsink Assemblies will be assembled manually during the "Manual assembly of non-wettables" operation.

PROCESS INFORMATION

TO-5 - TO-55 Transistors using these heatsink assemblies are not mechanically secured to the card by their leads. The transistors must have a lead length of greater than .200 inch.

PLANNING

No significant changes are being planned. No automatic or semi-automatic assembly equipment is contemplated.
DESCRIPTION

Devices in TO-3 packages have metal cans and headers. These packages are 2, 3, or 4 leaded components. The package is electrically hot. The assembly drawing code is "Q".

PACKAGE

All physical outlines of TO-3 packages are contained in the following coded list, and are in the component library maintained by the EC level of the component part number.

- 2T03A
- 2T03B
- 2T03B1
- 2T03B2
- 2T03B3
- 2T03C
- 2T03Cl
- 2T03C2
- 2T03B2
- 2T03D
- 2T03D1
- 2T03D2
- 2T03E
- 2T03J
- 2T03K
- 2T03F1*
- 2T03G
- 2T03H

NOTE:

Physical outline 2T03F1 provides for an optional cathode (C) lead (See following drawing). This optional lead will physically appear only on world trade transistors of this outline. Therefore, when using a transistor classified 2T03F1, it is essential that an .081 plated through hole be provided for this optional lead. The circuitry to the cathode junction should be connected to this hole as well as the land to which the jumper assembly will be soldered. This process is necessary to facilitate the manufacturing of this card in domestic and world trade facilities.
PACKAGE (Cont'd)

These views are for layout purposes only. Part drawings shall have precedence.
TO-3 TRANSISTORS

PACKAGE (Cont'd)

TOP VIEW
3 LEADED AS RECEIVED

SIDE VIEW
3 LEADED AS RECEIVED
PACKAGE (Cont'd)

TOP VIEW
4 LEADED AS RECEIVED

SIDE VIEW
4 LEADED AS RECEIVED
### PHYSICAL OUTLINE DRAWING

#### RELATED DIMENSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REF. NO.</th>
<th>PHYSICAL OUTLINE DRAWING</th>
<th>RELATED DIMENSIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2T03A, B, B1, B2, B3, C, C1, C2, D, D1, D2, E, F1</td>
<td>SEE DIMENSIONS 2 AND 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2T03G, H, J, K</td>
<td>1.187 ± .010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2T03A, B, B1, B2, B3, C, C1, C2, D, D1, D2, E, F1</td>
<td>SEE DIMENSIONS 1 AND 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2T03G, H, J, K</td>
<td>.521 ± .005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2T03A, B, B1, B2, B3, C, C1, C2, D, D1, D2, E, F1, K</td>
<td>.665 ± .005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2T03G, H, J</td>
<td>.665 ± .010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2T03G, H, J</td>
<td>.215 ± .005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2T03A, E, G</td>
<td>.215 ± .010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2T03C, C1, C2, F1, J</td>
<td>.156 ± .003 DIA. 2 HOLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2T03D, D1, D2, K</td>
<td>.156 ± .005 DIA. 2 HOLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2T03A, C, E, G</td>
<td>.156 ± .003 DIA. 1 HOLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2T03A, E, G</td>
<td>.040 ± .003 DIA. 2 LEADS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2T03D</td>
<td>.040 ± .003 DIA. 3 LEADS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2T03 B1, B3, C1, C2, H, J</td>
<td>.040 ± .013 DIA. 2 LEADS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2T03 D1, D2, K</td>
<td>.040 ± .013 DIA. 3 LEADS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2T03 F1</td>
<td>.060MAX/.038MIN LEAD DIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2T03B, B1, B2, B3, C, C1, C2, D, D1, D2, F1, H, J, K</td>
<td>.328 MAX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2T03A, E, G</td>
<td>.562 MAX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2T03B1, B3, H</td>
<td>.040 ± .003 DIA. 2(C) LEADS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2T03B, B2</td>
<td>.040 ± .003 DIA. 4 LEADS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following illustrations show the proper assembly techniques and hardware required for mounting TO-3 Transistors:

- 433162 (NON-INSULATED) OR 433165 (INSULATED) JUMPER ASH.
- 33501 (2) LOCK WASHER
- 33501 (2) NUT
- 365 MAX. (2705C, 602, +)
- .658 MAX. (2705A, C)
- 031 x .002
- 815334 (2) SPACER
- 433217 (2) SCREW

**Note Code** "AR" will be required for two Leaded TO-3 Transistors. This note code will appear on the component view and in the note code field on the assembly drawing. For the proper wording of the "AR" note see note code 1C in the note code section of the component library. All hardware items shown above and on reference drawing 615024 must appear in the parts list on the assembly drawing and also in the Bill of Material. This assembly hardware should also be used for physical outline 2.10371.

The reference drawing part number must appear as the first special component when inputting the "AR" note.

Emitter and base leads must be mounted in .081 ± .002 diameter holes. These holes are to be drilled before plating (ref. note BA) with .103 square lands on both sides of the card. The mounting screws require .106 ± .002 diameter holes to be drilled after plating. (Ref. note BB)

When it is required an "RA" note code must appear in the note code field on the assembly drawing.
Note Code "AR" will be required for three-leaded TO-3 Transistors. This note code will appear on the component view and in the note code field on the assembly drawing. For proper wording of the "AR" note see note code 1E in the note code section of the component library. All hardware items shown above and on reference drawing 816015 must appear in the parts list on the assembly drawing and in the bill of material.

The reference drawing part number must appear as the first special component when inputting the "AR" note.

Leads must be mounted in .081±.002 diameter holes. These holes are to be drilled before plating (Ref. note BA) with .103 square lands on both sides of the card.
Note Code "AZ" will be required for four-leaded TO-3 Transistors, this note code is worded as follows: "Transistor emitter and base leads are not to be bent in any way. Washer P/N 815334 is mounted on collector leads between the card and the bottom of the transistor. Crimp collector leads." Spacer 815334 is to be called out in the parts list on the assembly drawing and also in the bill of material.

Leads must be mounted in .0814.002 diameter holes. These holes are to be drilled before plating, (Ref. note code RH) with a location tolerance of ±.005 inch.

LIMITS

TO-3 Transistor packages 2, 3 or 4 leaded with the mounting holes or collector leads mounted on the "Y" axis and the emitter and base leads on the "X" axis, the leads must be on or within the following grid locations:

1. Hi-12
2. Hi-12
3. Hi-12

X28 - 143  Y33 - 53
X28 - 142  Y33 - 113
X28 - 143  Y33 - 173
LIMITS (Cont'd)

TO-3 packages (2, 3 or 4 leaded) with the mounting holes or collector leads mounted on the "X" axis and the emitter and base leads on the "Y" axis, the leads must be on or within the following grid locations:

- 2 Hi-6-12: X32 - 69 - 139, Y28 - 118
- 3 Hi-12: X32 - 139, Y28 - 178

RELATIONSHIPS

- The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of TO-3 Transistors.
RELATIONSHIPS (Cont'd)

NOTE: Dimensions "A" and "B" as shown maintain a .375 relationship. These dimensions will be altered as the components are positioned higher or lower on the grid, while still maintaining the minimum physical placement. As dimension "B" is increased .025 dimension "A" will decrease .025, by increasing dimension "A" .025 dimension "B" will decrease .025.

ARTWORKS

All circuit connections will be made on the solder side of the card. No circuit lines or lands are allowed under the transistor on the component side of the card.

The following illustration shows the proper grid arrangement for the emitter, base and collector leads and mounting holes.

* Physical outlines 2T03F1 only.
SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustration shows the TO-3 Transistor restricted area for all other adjacent components.

HAND ASSEMBLY

All TO-3 Transistors are hand assembled.

PROCESS INFORMATION

The TO-3 Transistor emitter and base leads are not to be bent in any way. The collector leads and stud of the 3 & 4 leaded packages will be clinched.

PLANNING

No semi-automatic insertion equipment is contemplated.
DESCRIPTION

Devices within TO-66 packages have metal cans and headers. This package is a two leaded component. The package is electrically hot. The assembly drawing code is "Q".

PACKAGE.

Physical Outline 26T66A

Views are shown for packaging purposes only and part drawings will have precedence.
The following illustration shows the proper assembly technique and hardware required for mounting TO-66 Transistors.

Note Code "AR" will be required for TO-66 Transistors. This note code will appear on the component view and in the note code field on the assembly drawing. For the proper wording of the "AR" note see note code 1C in the note code section of the component library. All hardware items shown above and on reference drawing 816013 must appear in the parts list on the assembly drawing and also in the Bill of Material. The reference drawing part number must appear as the first special component when inputting the "AR" note.

Emitter and base leads are to be mounted in "L" holes, .062±.002. These holes are to be drilled before plating (Ref. Note BA) with .066 round lands on both sides of the card. The mounting screws require .156±.002 diameter holes to be drilled after plating. (Ref. Note BB)

Note code "FH" must appear in the note code field on the assembly drawing.

Due to the hole size requirements for the leads and mounting screws TO-66 transistors cannot be used on MST card assemblies.

LIMITS

TO-66 Transistor packages with the mounting holes mounted on the "Y" axis and emitter and base leads being parallel to the "X" axis, the mounting holes and leads must be on or within the following grid locations:

1 Hi-6 & 12  
2 Hi-6 & 12  
3 Hi-12  

X28 - 73 - 1/3  
X28 - 73 - 143  
X28 - 143  

Y35 - 51  
Y35 - 111  
Y35 - 171  

Note: The reference drawing part number must appear as the first special component when inputting the "AR" note.

Note Code "FH" must appear in the note code field on the assembly drawing.

Due to the hole size requirements for the leads and mounting screws TO-66 transistors cannot be used on MST card assemblies.
LIMITS (Cont'd)

TO-66 Transistor packages with the mounting holes mounted on the "X" axis and the emitter and base leads parallel to the "Y" axis, the mounting holes and leads must be on or within the following grid locations:

1 Hi-6 & 12
X34 - 67 - 137
Y32 - 70

2 Hi-6 & 12
X34 - 67 - 137
Y32 - 117

3 Hi-12
X34 - 137
Y32 - 117

TO-66 Transistor lead size will not allow usage on MST card assemblies.

RELATIONSHIPS

The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of TO-66 Transistors:
RELATIONSHIPS (Cont'd)

NOTE: Dimension "A", .275 and dimension "B", .300 will be altered as the components are positioned higher or lower on the grid, while still maintaining the minimum physical placement. As dimension "B" is increased by .025 dimension "A" will decrease by .025, by decreasing dimension "B" dimension "A" will decrease .025.

ARTWORKS

All circuit connections will be made on the solder side of the card. No circuit lines or lands are allowed under the transistor on the component side of the card.

The following illustration shows the proper grid arrangement for the emitter base and mounting holes:

SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustration shows the TO-63 restricted area for all other adjacent components:
HAND ASSEMBLY

All TO-66 Transistors are hand assembled prior to wave soldering and after all other components less than .377 high.

PROCESS INFORMATION

The TO-66 Transistor emitter and base leads are not to be bent in any way.

PLANNING

- No semi-automatic insertion equipment is contemplated.
DESCRIPTION

.500 square potentiometers have three leads, are encased in an electrically floating case, and must be considered as uninsulated components. Trimming is achieved by means of an adjustment screw located along one edge of the component.

Assembly drawing code is "R".

PACKAGE

There is no physical outline code for this component. The leads as purchased are on a .200" lead circle diameter but they are formed and skewed to a .177" lead circle diameter before component insertion to fit the .125" hole pattern and to provide stand-off.

CLOCKWISE
SCREW ROTATION

Schematic

D C

CENTRAL

TO COMPONENT

BODY

2 PLACES

Adjustment Screw

.062 Dia

Max

.045

.125

.04 03

.200 LEAD CIRCLE

.265

.500 SQUARE

.062

Top View

Side View

.031 Dia

.090±.010
REQUIREMENTS

When it is desired to set the adjustment screw on the potentiometer at the final card test line, it should be called out in the card test specification. The epoxy to be used is IBM Material Code 1219 only. IBM Material Code 1219 is Moleom 21 - IBM part number 483002.

Leads of this component must be mounted in:

- .040 holes for SLT/SLD
- .040 holes for MST 1 & 2
- .031 holes for MST 4

Note codes to be as follows:

Note Code NA will be required with this component. This Note Code will appear on the component view and in the Note Code field on the assembly drawing. All potentiometer part numbers in the component library will reflect Note Code NA for library use and for manufacturing routings.

CMT CODING

Potentiometer .312 square must be coded in the "A" direction, with pins 1 and 2 parallel to the "X"-"X" axis and pins 2 and 3 parallel to the "Y"-"Y" axis. This orientation places the adjustment screw facing the left-hand edge of the board. This potentiometer must be coded as a 5x5 component with lead codes as follows:

Lead 1 - C03
   2 - D03
   3 - D04

LIMITS

On a standard .125" hole pattern, leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids:

Potentiometer Lead Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead</th>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hi. 6 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>28 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Y 43 - 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>43 - 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>28 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y 23 - 63 - 138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMITS (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td>Y 098 - 108</td>
<td>Y 103 - 113</td>
<td>Y 103 - 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 33 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 68 - 138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>3-Hi 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 158 - 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 163 - 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MST</th>
<th>2-Hi 1, 2 &amp; 4 wide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y R - T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 02 - 10 - 24 - 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y S - U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 03 - 10 - 24 - 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 03 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On a Random hole pattern, leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentiometer Lead Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>1-Hi 6 - 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 38 - 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 43 - 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 68 - 138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MST</th>
<th>2-Hi 6 - 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 096 - Y 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 103 - 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 68 - 138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MST</th>
<th>3-Hi 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 158 - 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 163 - 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potentiometers should be mounted as close to the left-hand edge of card as possible within the specified limits. Adjustment screw must face left-hand edge of card.
Even though the maximum dimension of this component could theoretically be .515" square, manufacturing engineering will accept the following placement of three adjacent potentiometers based on practical experience.

There are no restrictions on the back artworks.

The following view shows the restricted area which must apply to the front artwork unless the land and restricted area are electrically common.
SEQUENCE EFFECT

If layout considerations require certain components to be mounted between the left-hand card edge and the potentiometer the following dimensions must be observed to permit access to the adjustment screw.

NOTE I

.195 in. plus the max. body radius

.110 max. dia. R/C module

.250 min. .275 min.

NOTE I
Components mounted adjacent to square potentiometers must comply with the following minimum clearance. Clearance from all other uninsulated or electrically hot components must be a minimum of .035" (.015" electrical clearance plus an additional .020" manufacturing tolerance). Clearance from insulated components must therefore be a minimum of .020.

Top Views

NOTE 7:
SLT and/or R/C module cannot be mounted on the direct opposite side of the potential meter on the .250 min. dimension.
HAND ASSEMBLY

These components will be manually assembled during the "manual assembly of non-wettable" operation.

PROCESS INFORMATION

Components are not mechanically secured to the card by their leads.

Leads are hand soldered.
Tooling for lead forming will always be employed.

PLANNING

No automatic or semi-automatic insertion equipment is contemplated.
DESCRIPTION

.567" diameter potentiometers have 3 leads and are encased in an electrically insulated case. Trimming is achieved by means of a serrated disc located on top of the component.

Assembly drawing code is "R."

PACKAGE

There is no physical outline code for this component. The leads as purchased are on a .200" pin diameter circle and are not formed prior to assembly to card. They are assembled to the .125" grid pattern, as shown under SEQUENCE EFFECT.

 views shown are for layout purposes only and the part drawing shall have precedence.
REQUIREMENTS

When it is desired to set the adjustment disc on the Potentiometer at the Final Card Test Line, it should be called out in the Card Test Specification. The Epoxy to be used is IBM Material Code 1219 only. IBM Material Code 1219 is Moleom 21-IBM part number 483002.

Leads of this component must be mounted in:

"J" .040 holes for SLT/SLD .040 holes for MST 1&2

This Potentiometer cannot be mounted on MST-4 assemblies because of its .031 maximum lead diameter.

Note codes must be as follows:

Note Code NB will be required with this component. This Note Code will appear on the component view and in the Note Code field on the assembly drawing. All potentiometers of this type will reflect Note Code NB in the component library and for use in manufacturing routing.

CMT CODING

This Potentiometer, with required Spacer 476744, must be coded in the "A" direction only with pins "2" and "3" parallel to the "Y" - "Y" axis and pin 1 toward the right-hand edge of the card. This Potentiometer must be coded as a 6x6 component with lead codes as follows:

Lead 1 - C03
2 - D03
3 - D04

LIMITS

On a standard .125" hole pattern, leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>X Values</th>
<th>Y Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD</td>
<td>X 33 - 68 - 138</td>
<td>Y 38 - Y 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 68 - 138</td>
<td>Y 93 - Y 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 33 - 138</td>
<td>Y 153 - Y 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST</td>
<td>X 03 - 10 - 24 - 52</td>
<td>Y Q - U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMITS (CONT'D)

On a Random hole pattern, leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids:

SLT/SLD

1-Hi 6 - 12
X 30 - 71 - 141
Y 38 - 56

2-Hi 6 - 12
X 30 - 71 - 141
Y 93 - 116

3-Hi 12
X 30 - 141
Y 153 - 176

Potentiometers should be mounted as close to the left-hand edge as possible within the specified limits, oriented in any one of the four quadrants.

RELATIONSHIPS

The following illustration shows the minimum placement of adjacent round potentiometers.

ARTWORK

There are no restrictions for front or back artwork.
SEQUENCE EXPECT

The shaded areas must be clear of all other components according to the dimensions shown. The exception is that a component .150" maximum height is permitted between the left card edge and the potentiometer.

HAND ASSEMBLY

These components will be manually assembled during the "manual assembly of non-wettable" operation.

PROCESS INFORMATION

Components are not mechanically secured to the card by their leads.

Leads are hand soldered and a spacer is used. No lead forming tools are used.

PLANNING

No automatic or semi-automatic insertion equipment is contemplated.
DESCRIPTION

.312 NDM square potentiometers have 3 leads and are encased in an electrically insulated case. Trimming is achieved by means of an adjustment slot situated on one face.

Assembly drawing code is "R."

PACKAGE

There is no physical outline code for this component. The leads as purchased are on .125 centers, and therefore, fit the .125 grid pattern.

Views shown are for layout purposes only and the part drawing shall have precedence.
REQUIREMENTS

When it is desired to set the adjustment screw on the potentiometer at the final card test line, it should be called out in the card test specification. The epoxy to be used is IBM Material code 1219 only. IBM Material code 1219 is Moleom 21 - IBM part number 483002.

Leads of this component must be mounted in:

- "J" .040 holes for SLT/SLD
- .040 holes for MST 1&2
- .031 holes for MST 4

Note codes are to be as follows:

Note Code NA will be required with this component. This Note Code will appear on the component view and in the Note Code field on the assembly drawing. All potentiometer part numbers in the component library will reflect Note Code NA for library use and for manufacturing routings.

CMT CODING

This rectangular potentiometer must be coded in the "A" direction, with pins 1 and 3 parallel to the "X"-"X" axis. This orientation places the adjustment screw facing the left hand edge of the board. This potentiometer must be coded as a 3x2 component with lead codes as follows:

- Lead 1 - C01
- 2 - B02
- 3 - A01

LIMITS

On a standard .125" hole pattern leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentiometer Lead Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD l-Hi 6 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 48 - 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 28 - 78 - 148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMITS (Cont'd)

### Potentiometer Lead Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD 2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 98 - 118</td>
<td>Y 103 - 123</td>
<td>Y 103 - 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 23 - 68 - 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD 3-Hi 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 158 - 178</td>
<td>Y 163 - 183</td>
<td>Y 163 - 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 73</td>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 23 - 68 - 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST 2-Hi x 1,2&amp;4 wide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y R - V</td>
<td>Y S - W</td>
<td>Y S - W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>X 03 - 12 - 26 - 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST 3-Hi x 2&amp;4 wide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 4 - 8</td>
<td>Y 5 - 9</td>
<td>Y 5 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 02 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>X 02 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>X 03 - 26 - 54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On a random hole pattern, leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD 1-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 38 - 58</td>
<td>Y 43 - 63</td>
<td>Y 43 - 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 76 - 146</td>
<td>X 28 - 76 - 146</td>
<td>X 23 - 71 - 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD 2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 98 - 118</td>
<td>Y 103 - 123</td>
<td>Y 103 - 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 76 - 146</td>
<td>X 28 - 76 - 146</td>
<td>X 23 - 71 - 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD 3-Hi 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y 158 - 178</td>
<td>Y 163 - 183</td>
<td>Y 163 - 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 76 - 146</td>
<td>X 28 - 76 - 146</td>
<td>X 23 - 71 - 141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potentiometers should be mounted as close to the left hand edge of card as possible within the specified limits. Adjustment slot must face the left hand edge of card.
The following illustration shows the minimum placement of adjacent potentiometers.

### ARTWORKS

There are no artwork restrictions associated with the usage of this component.

### SEQUENCE EFFECT

To allow for manufacturing requirements, the .020" restricted area must be clear of all other adjacent components. The exception is that a component .125 maximum height is permitted between the left card edge and the potentiometer.
HAND ASSEMBLY

These components will be manually assembled during the "manual assembly of non-wettables" operation.

PROCESS INFORMATION

Components are not mechanically secured to the card by their leads. Leads are hand soldered. Standoffs are for soldering purposes only.

PLANNING

This component type has been formally released. No automatic or semi-automatic insertion equipment is contemplated.
DESCRIPTION

- .200 x .312 rectangular pots have 3 leads and are encased in an electrically insulated case. Trimming is achieved by means of an adjustment screw located along one edge of the component.
- Assembly drawing code is "R."

PACKAGE

There is no physical outline code for this component. The leads as purchased are on .125 centers, and therefore, fit the standard .125" grid pattern.

Schematic Side View
Views shown are for layout purposes only and the part drawing shall have precedence.
REQUIREMENTS

When it is desired to set the adjustment screw on the potentiometer at the final card test line, it should be called out in the card test specification. The epoxy to be used is IBM Material Code 1219 only. IBM Material Code 1219 is Molonm 21 - IBM part number 48302.

Leads of this component must be mounted in:

- "J" .040 holes for SLT/SLD
- .040 holes for MST 1 & 2
- .031 holes for MST 4

Note codes to be as follows:

Note Code NA will be required with this component. This Note Code will appear on the component view and in the Note Code field on the assembly drawing. All potentiometer part numbers in the component library will reflect Note Code NA for library use and for manufacturing routings.

CMT CODING

Potentiometer .312 square must be coded in the "A" direction, with pins 1 and 2 parallel to the "X"-"X" axis and pins 2 and 3 parallel to the "Y"-"Y" axis. This orientation places the adjustment screw facing the left-hand edge of the board. This potentiometer must be coded as a 5x5 component with lead codes as follows:

- Lead 1 - C03
- 2 - D03
- 3 - D04

LIMITS

On a standard .125" hole pattern, leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentiometer Lead Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 38 - 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POTENTIOMETER RECTANGULAR

#### LIMITS (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentiometer Lead Numbers</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td>Y 108 - 118</td>
<td>Y 103 - 113</td>
<td>Y 98 - 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 78 - 148</td>
<td>X 23 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 78 - 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>Y 168 - 178</td>
<td>Y 163 - 173</td>
<td>Y 158 - 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 148</td>
<td>X 23 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST 2 Hi x 1,2&amp;4 wide</td>
<td>Y T - V</td>
<td>Y S - U</td>
<td>Y R - T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 01 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>X 02 - 12 - 26 - 54</td>
<td>X 01 - 11 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST, 3 Hi x 2&amp;4 wide</td>
<td>Y 6 - 8</td>
<td>Y 5 - 7</td>
<td>Y 4 - 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 01 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>X 02 - 26 - 54</td>
<td>X 01 - 25 - 53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On a Random hole pattern, leads must be on or within the following X and Y grids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentiometer Lead Numbers</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT, C&amp;D 1-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td>Y 48 - 61</td>
<td>Y 43 - 56</td>
<td>Y 38 - 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 78 - 148</td>
<td>X 23 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 78 - 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td>Y 108 - 121</td>
<td>Y 105 - 116</td>
<td>Y 98 - 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 78 - 148</td>
<td>X 23 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 76 - 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>Y 168 - 181</td>
<td>Y 163 - 176</td>
<td>Y 158 - 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X 28 - 148</td>
<td>X 23 - 143</td>
<td>X 28 - 148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potentiometers should be mounted as close to the left hand edge as possible within the specified limits. Adjustment screw must race the left hand edge of card.
RELATIONSHIP

The following illustration shows the minimum placement of adjacent rectangular potentiometers.

![Diagram of potentiometers with dimensions and labels]

ARTWORK

There are no artwork restrictions associated with the usage of this part.

SEQUENCE EFFECT

To allow for manufacturing requirements, the .020" restricted area must be clear of all other adjacent components. The exception is that a component .200 maximum height is permitted between the left card edge and the potentiometer.

![Diagram with labels and dimensions showing sequence effect]
HAND ASSEMBLY

These components will be manually assembled during the "manual assembly of non-wettable" operation.

PROCESS INFORMATION

Components are not mechanically secured to the card by their leads. Leads are hand soldered. Standoffs are for soldering purposes only.

PLANNING

This component type has been formally released. No automatic or semi-automatic insertion equipment is contemplated.
SUPPLEMENT OF STATUS

EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/19/69

SUBJECT: Card Layout Ground Rule Status, Suffix 3, Section 14.

This section has been updated to include the crystal requirements for SLD and MST.

This update supersedes DEP 2-6230, Suffix 3, Section 14, dated 2/16/69.

REQUIREMENTS

CMT size code changed.

ARTWORKS

Restricted area defined for MST 1, 2 and 4.

"THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF IBM. ITS USE OR REPRODUCTION IS AUTHORIZED ONLY FOR RESPONDING TO A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION OR FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK FOR IBM. ALL QUESTIONS MUST BE REFERRED TO THE IBM PURCHASING DEPARTMENT."
DESCRIPTION

Crystals are two-leaded non-polarized devices. They are encased in an electrically floating metal case with metal standoffs and must be considered as uninsulated components. The leads are glassed in.

Assembly drawing code is "Y".

PACKAGE

There are 3 different package types. These are given in the following physical outline codes and are in the Component Library by physical type and are maintained by E.C. level.

Type I - Outline code 2Y351Al
Type II - Outline code 1Y350Al
Type III - Outline code 3Y352Al

Views shown are for packaging purposes only and the part drawing shall have precedence.
PACKAGE (CONT'D)

METAL PACKAGE TYPE II FOR QUARTZ CRYSTALS
(CONFORMS TO OUTLINE 1Y350AL)

METAL PACKAGE TYPE III FOR QUARTZ CRYSTAL
(CONFORMS TO OUTLINE 3Y352AL)
REQUIREMENTS

Crystal leads must be mounted in:

"J" .040 holes for SLT/SLD  
.040 holes for MST 1 & 2  
.031 holes for MST 4

Normally no note code will be required with these components. Note code NC will be required for crystals with a frequency of 35-45 KHZ.

CMT CODING

Crystals type I, II, and III must be coded in the "A" direction. Leads for Type I and III will be perpendicular to the Y-Y axis, type II leads will be parallel to the Y-Y axis. Lead and size codes are as follows:

Type I - 8 x 15, D06 - M03  
Type II - 8 x 7, D03 - D06  
Type III - 8 x 19, F06 - P03

LIMITS

Crystal package type I placement must have one lead on and the other within or both within the following X and Y locations.

A. On a standard .125" hole pattern with the component length mounted parallel to the right edge (tabs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Hi 12</td>
<td>33 - 138</td>
<td>28 - 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Hi 12</td>
<td>33 - 138</td>
<td>28 - 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>33 - 138</td>
<td>28 - 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST</td>
<td>X 03 - 10 - 24 - 52</td>
<td>Y C - V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hi x 1, 2, 4 wide</td>
<td>03 - 24 - 52</td>
<td>Y C - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hi x 2 &amp; 4 wide</td>
<td>03 - 24 - 52</td>
<td>Y C - 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. On a random hole pattern with component length mounted parallel to the right edge (tabs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Hi 12</td>
<td>32 - 139</td>
<td>28 - 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Hi 12</td>
<td>32 - 139</td>
<td>28 - 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>32 - 139</td>
<td>28 - 178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIMITS (CONT'D)

C. Parallel to the top edge of card. .125" standard pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>2-Hi 6 - 12</th>
<th>X 28 - 73 - 143</th>
<th>Y 33 - 113</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>X 28 - 143</td>
<td>Y 33 - 173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MST</th>
<th>2 Hi x 1,2&amp;4 wide</th>
<th>X02 - 11 - 25 - 53</th>
<th>Y C - U</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Hi x 2&amp;4 wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>Y C - 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Parallel to the top edge of card. Random hole pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>2-Hi 6 - 12</th>
<th>X 27 - 74 - 144</th>
<th>Y 33 - 113</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>X 27 - 144</td>
<td>Y 33 - 173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Crystal package type II placement must have one lead on and the other within or both within the following X and Y locations.

A. Both leads on the same X grid. .125" standard pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>1-Hi 6 - 12</th>
<th>X 38 - 63 - 133</th>
<th>Y 33 - 53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td>X 38 - 63 - 133</td>
<td>Y 33 - 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>X 38 - 133</td>
<td>Y 33 - 173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MST</th>
<th>2 Hi x 1,2&amp;4 wide</th>
<th>X 04 - 09 - 23 - 51</th>
<th>Y C - U</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Hi 2&amp;4 wide</td>
<td>X 04 - 23 - 51</td>
<td>Y C - 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Both leads on the same X grid. Random hole pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>1-Hi 6 - 12</th>
<th>X 36 - 65 - 135</th>
<th>Y 29 - 57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td>X 36 - 65 - 135</td>
<td>Y 29 - 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>X 36 - 135</td>
<td>Y 29 - 177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Both leads on the same Y grid. .125" standard pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT/SLD</th>
<th>1-Hi 6 - 12</th>
<th>X 28 - 73 - 143</th>
<th>Y 38 - 48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-Hi 6 - 12</td>
<td>X 28 - 73 - 143</td>
<td>Y 38 - 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-Hi 12</td>
<td>X 28 - 143</td>
<td>Y 38 - 168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MST</th>
<th>2-Hi x 1,2&amp;4 wide</th>
<th>X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53</th>
<th>Y D - T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-Hi x 2&amp;4 wide</td>
<td>X 02 - 25 - 53</td>
<td>Y D - 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 of 10 3/19/69
LIMITS (Cont'd)

D. Both leads on the Y grid. Random hole pattern.

1-Hi 6 - 12  
2-Hi 6 - 12  
3-Hi 12

X 28 - 73 - 143  
X 28 - 73 - 143  
X 28 - 143

Y 36 - 49  
Y 36 - 109  
Y 36 - 169

Crystal package type III placement must have one lead on and the other within or both within the following X and Y locations.

A. Parallel to the right edge (tabs) of card. .125 standard pattern.

SLT/SLD 1-Hi 12  
2-Hi 12  
3-Hi 12

X 43 - 128  
X 43 - 128  
X 43 - 128

Y 28 - 58  
Y 28 - 118  
Y 28 - 178

MST 2 Hi x 1,2&4 wide  
3 Hi x 2,4 wide

X 05 - 08 - 22 - 50  
X 05 - 22 - 50

Y C - V  
Y C - 8

B. Parallel to the right edge (tabs) of card. Random hole pattern.

SLT/SLD 1-Hi 12  
2-Hi 12  
3-Hi 12

X 42 - 129  
X 42 - 129  
X 42 - 129

Y 28 - 58  
Y 28 - 118  
Y 28 - 178

C. Parallel to the top edge of card. .125" standard pattern.

SLT/SLD 2-Hi 6 - 12  
3-Hi 12

X 28 - 73 - 143  
X 28 - 143

Y 43 - 103  
Y 43 - 163

MST 2 Hi x 1,2&4 wide  
3 Hi x 2&4 wide

X 02 - 11 - 25 - 53  
X 02 - 25 - 53

Y G - S  
Y G - 5

D. Parallel to the top edge of card. Random hole pattern.

SLT/SLD 2-Hi 12  
3-Hi 12

X 27 - 74 - 144  
X 27 - 144

Y 43 - 103  
Y 43 - 163

3/19/69
RELATIONSHIPS

The following illustration shows the intermix and normal relationship of all three types of crystal packages.

As viewed through components from component card side.
ARTWORKS

There must be no printed circuit lines through or connected to the lands on both sides of the card in the restricted area where a standoff is located.

SLT/SLD

The closest that the center of an "A" or "C" line may run to the center of a standoff location will be .125 inch (.1125 for "B" line) in either the X or Y direction. The closest the center of a via hole may be located to the center of a standoff location will be .137 inch in either the X or Y direction.

---

**Indicates Restricted Area**

SLT/SLD

FRONT ARTWORK RESTRICTED
AREA FOR CRYSTALS

3/19/69 1 of 10
ARTWORKS (CONT'D)

MST 1, 2 and 4

The MST/GPI programs do not consider artwork restrictions for crystals. Therefore, the holes enclosing the restricted areas around the metal standoffs must be reserved (as lands, they cannot be used as vias) to eliminate the automatic wiring in these areas. This may require manual routing for the wiring on all three crystal types.

--- Diagram ---

- Metal Standoff
- .005 (7x)
- .024
- .031 Dia. Hole
- .032 sq. land
- .016 (3x)
- .0625
- .177 sq

MST 1, 2 and 4

RESTRICTED AREA

MST 1, 2 AND 4
FRONT ARTWORK RESTRICTED
AREA FOR CRYSTALS
The following sketches show the relationship between the restricted areas for standoffs and the component leads.
SEQUENCE EFFECT

All crystals will be assembled before the flux, solder and clean operation except for those rated at 35 - 45 KHZ. These will be assembled under the Manual Assembly of Non-Wettables Operation.

Clearance from other uninsulated or electrically hot components must be a minimum of .035". (.015" electrical clearance plus an additional .020" manufacturing tolerance).

HAND ASSEMBLY

All crystals are hand assembled if leads are not on the standard X-Y grids ending in 3 or 8, or equivalent.

PROCESS INFORMATION

Prepping is not required for crystals. Leads are flagged to retain the component to card. Crystals rated between 35-45 KHZ must not be subjected to ultrasonics.

Important consideration: It is preferred that all crystal leads be placed on X-Y grids ending in 3 or 8 or equivalent in order to semi-automatically flag the leads.

PLANNING

Semi-automatic equipment for leads not mounted in standard pattern is not contemplated.
Class enclosed reed switches that are tubular axial leaded are inserted in a plastic bobbin that has had a coil of magnet wire wound on it. Plastic end plug(s) are inserted on the switch leads and pressed into the bobbin end(s) to retain the switch(s). The coil winding is terminated to metal tabs on the top corners of the bobbin and the coil winding is covered with plastic tape. This packaged assembly is pluggable on card assemblies and is considered insulated from the card artwork and along the length on both sides of the relay assembly. The ends of the bobbin have switch leads projecting which are electrically hot as well as the four corner tabs on the top of the bobbin. Assembly drawing code is "RR".

**PACKAGE**

Reed Relay Assemblies may be either N/O (normally open) or N/C (normally closed). N/C reed switches are made N/O, but a permanent magnet is placed in the bobbin on the switcher glass envelope to keep the contacts closed.

The package views and schematic diagrams are for packaging purposes. The part drawings have precedence. Reed Relay Assemblies are packaged in the sizes shown on the following pages.
TOP VIEW

4 POSITION 12 TERMINALS

6 POSITION 16 TERMINALS

ORIENTATION PEG

COIL WINDING AREA

SCHEMATIC

4 REED SWITCHES

6 REED SWITCHES
The following view is a typical package for pluggable reed relay assemblies.

**Top View**
- .075 MAX. 2 PLACES
- .072 ± .003 2 PLACES
- .067 MAX. SQ. 8 PLACES
- METAL TABS ON CORNERS
- .150 2 PLACES
- .124 MAX. 2 PLACES (BOTH ENDS)

**Side View**
- 1.000
- 1.147 MAX.
- 1.248 MAX.

**End View**
- .595 MAX.
- .350 MAX.
- .175 MAX.
- .075 MAX.
- END PLUG
- SWITCH LEAD .025 MAX. DIA.
- CORNER NUMBERS MOLDED ON BOBBIN
- PLASTIC ORIENTATION PEG .050 DIA.

**Note I** INCLUDES .055 MAX. SWITCH LEAD PROJECTION ON EITHER END OR BOTH ENDS OF THE BOBBIN

**Metal Tabs**
- .075 MAX. 2 PLACES
- .055 MAX. 2 PLACES
- .072 ± .003 2 PLACES
- .067 MAX. SQ. 8 PLACES
- METAL TABS ON CORNERS

**Dimensions**
- .075 MAX. 2 PLACES
- .072 ± .003 2 PLACES
- .067 MAX. 8 PLACES
- .150 2 PLACES
- .124 MAX. 2 PLACES (BOTH ENDS)
- .595 MAX.
- .350 MAX.
- .175 MAX.
- .075 MAX.
- END PLUG
- SWITCH LEAD .025 MAX. DIA.
- CORNER NUMBERS MOLDED ON BOBBIN
- PLASTIC ORIENTATION PEG .050 DIA.
REED RELAY ASSEMBLIES

All reed relay assemblies are pluggable onto pluggable contact terminals P/N 815198. This contact requires a "I" hole.

One orientation peg hole is needed for every reed relay assembly. This hole is .062+ .002 (L) drill diameter and is called out in a BB note code as follows: "Drill .062 ± 002 after plating with location tolerance of ±.005 at locations, etc.

Note code FN is required for all reed relay assemblies. This note code will appear on the component view and in the note code field on the assembly drawing. All reed relay assembly part numbers in the Component Library will reflect note code FN for Library use and for manufacturing routings.

All reed relay assemblies must be mounted parallel to the X axis on all card assemblies and require a random (.025) hole pattern.

The following illustration shows reed relay assembly and pluggable contacts:
LIMITS

Reed Relay Assemblies cannot be used on 1 HI 6 or 12 card sizes. The pluggable contact terminals required for reed relay assemblies are used only on a random pattern (.025) and will be on or within the following X and Y grids.

2 HI 6-12 X 23-78-148
3 HI 12X23-148

From the following charts, one can determine the maximum combinations of Relay Types which can be assembled on the given card size.

NOTE: When using the charts, always begin with the largest relay required and work toward the smallest. Each alphabetic column represents the quantity of relay types that can be put on the given card size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay Type</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Limits (Continued)

### 2-Hi 12

| Relay Type | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V |
| 6 Position | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 4 Position | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 Position | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 1 Position | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay Type</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AB</th>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AD</th>
<th>AE</th>
<th>AF</th>
<th>AG</th>
<th>AH</th>
<th>AI</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>AK</th>
<th>AL</th>
<th>AM</th>
<th>AN</th>
<th>AO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Position</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Position</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay Type</th>
<th>AP</th>
<th>AQ</th>
<th>AR</th>
<th>AS</th>
<th>AT</th>
<th>AU</th>
<th>AV</th>
<th>AX</th>
<th>AY</th>
<th>AZ</th>
<th>BA</th>
<th>BB</th>
<th>EC</th>
<th>BD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Position</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Position</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay Type</th>
<th>BE</th>
<th>BF</th>
<th>BG</th>
<th>BH</th>
<th>BI</th>
<th>BJ</th>
<th>BK</th>
<th>BL</th>
<th>BM</th>
<th>BN</th>
<th>BO</th>
<th>EP</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>ER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Position</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Position</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2-HI 12 (continued)

| Relay Type | BS | BT | BU | BV | BW | BX | BY | BZ | CA | CB | CC | CD | CE | CF | CG | CH | CI |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 6 Position |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 4 Position | 4  | 4  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  |
| 2 Position | 2  | 1  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  |    |    |
| 1 Position | 3  | 4  | 5  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 1  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 8  | 9  |

| Relay Type | CJ | CK | CL | CM | CN | CO | CP | CQ | CR | CS | CT | CU | CV | CH | CX | CY | CZ |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 6 Position |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 4 Position | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2 Position | 3  | 7  | 6  | 5  | h | 3  | 2  | 1  |    | 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  |
| 1 Position | 1  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 1  | 2  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 8  | 9  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay Type</th>
<th>DA</th>
<th>DB</th>
<th>DC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Position</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3-HI 12 (use the above 2-HI 12 plus the following table.)

| Relay Type | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X |
| 6 Position | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 4 Position |    | 2 | 1  |    |    | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2 Position | 2  | 1  | 1  | 3 | 2 | 1  |    | 2  | 1  | 3 | 2 | 1  | 5  | 4  | 3 | 2 | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1 Position | 1  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 3 | 4 | 1  | 1  | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 6  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
RELAYS-REED SWITCH
Section 15

RELATIONSHIP

The following illustration shows the typical minimum physical placement of all reed relay assemblies.

- .175 MIN.
- .300 MIN.
- .250 MIN.

The following illustration shows staggered placement.

- .075 ONLY

TOP VIEW
The following illustration shows reed relay assembly package and tubular axial lead mounting placement.

**TABLE I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hole Spacing Min.</th>
<th>Hole Size</th>
<th>Max. Body Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>J-K</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150-.250</td>
<td>J-K-L</td>
<td>.150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.275</td>
<td>J-K-L</td>
<td>.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.300</td>
<td>J-K-L</td>
<td>.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.325</td>
<td>J-K-L</td>
<td>.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.350</td>
<td>J-K-L</td>
<td>.350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.375</td>
<td>J-K-L</td>
<td>.400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following illustration shows reed relay assembly package and R/C modules, SLT modules or pluggable program connectors mounting placement.

TOP VIEW

- SLT MODULE 2 PLACES
- R/C MODULE 2 PLACES

RESTRICTED AREA ON BOTH ENDS FOR RELAY ASSEMBLY REMOVAL

PROGRAM PIN AND PLUGGABLE PROGRAM CONNECTOR .122 MAX. SQ. 2 PLACES
The following illustration shows the restricted area required.

The following illustration shows the restricted area required by the CE relay removal tool.

*Note* 1. .150 MAX. HEIGHT FOR INSULATED AND .135 MAX. HEIGHT FOR UNINSULATED COMPONENTS
Pluggable contacts used for plugging reed relay assemblies require the following:

- The contacts plated hole cannot be used as a via hole nor be connected to an internal plane.
- The front artwork lands (.085 diameter) for the contact cannot have printed wiring connected to them.
- The back artwork land size is .103 square.
- The orientation hole will not have lands and will be drilled after plating. (EE note code)
- There will be no via holes under the area occupied by the reed relay assembly. They can be no closer than .075 minimum from the X grids that contact terminal positions 1, 3, or 2, 4 are on.

The following illustration represents the above context.
PLANNING

Burlington has been designing a longer and wider bobbin for various manufacturing reasons. If this comes into effect then most CLT and SMS cards will require relayout. Burlington's confidence level release is about 40%.

Burlington is reinvestigating the molded reed relay package with the final decision pending by the 3rd quarter 1967. If approved it would provide a major cost reduction to all users.
EFFECTIVE DATE: 12/29/68

SUBJECT: Card Layout Ground Rule Status Suffix 3 Section 17

This is the original publication of this section. This publication supersedes Book 03-10 DEP 2-6420-530, pages 6 and 7 under delay lines.
DESCRIPTION

Delay lines are multi-leaded devices, designed to obtain a time lag. The delay line element is encased (molded or potted) in an electrically insulated case. Delay timing is achieved by the use of delay lines with fixed or multiple delays through the use of printed circuitry or the program pin/tuning fork system.

Assembly drawing code is "DL".

PACKAGE

There are no physical outline codes or specifications for these components.

The delay line elements that are available are so varied that standard delay line packages have not been established. The following theoretical delay line package should be used in developing new delay lines to help standardize delay line packages. The dimensions shown are from a card layout viewpoint and drafting standards shall have precedence.

---

NOTE

- .020±.003
- .025 MIN.
- 370 MAX.
- STANDOFFS 4X

---
NOTES:

I. Leads must be spaced on a .125 multiple (i.e. .125, .250, etc).

II. Body length should be a .125 multiple maximum minus .010" (i.e. .740 max, .990 max., etc.). The maximum length should not exceed 1.490 for use on one wide card assemblies.

III. Body width should be a .125 multiple maximum minus .010".

IV. Standoffs are required and should be placed no more than .750" apart.

V. The numbering system must be a counter-clockwise numerical spiral system decreasing toward the center of the body when viewing the bottom of the delay line. Lead number "1" will be identified by the figure "1" being printed on the top surface directly over lead "1".

VI. All dimensions must be dimensioned using the ± tolerance system.

REQUIREMENTS

Peripheral Leaded Delay Lines Are Not Acceptable

The delay line leads must project from the bottom of the delay line as shown under package.

There are no note codes associated with this part.
REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

Delay line leads must be mounted in:

"J" (.040) plated holes for SLT and SLD
.040 plated holes for MST 1 and 2
.031 plated holes for MST 4

The CMT size code is dependent upon the lead configuration and its relationship to the delay line body. Body overhang with its maximum dimensional tolerances must be considered when coding delay lines.

The only delay lines that are acceptable for use in MST/GPI documentation system are those that reflect the lead numbering system defined under package.

LIMITS

The maximum length and width dimensions of the delay line body must be .020 minimum from the restricted areas of the card assembly for the various card assembly sizes for SLT, SLD and MST as the delay line would normally sit on the card assembly.

RELATIONSHIPS

The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement for delay lines.

As viewed through components from the component side
ARTWORKS
There are no artwork restrictions associated with the usage of these components.

SEQUENCE EFFECT
To allow for manufacturing requirements, the .020 restricted area must be clear of all other adjacent components.

HAND ASSEMBLY
These components will be hand assembled if the leads are not on the standard X-Y grids ending in 3 of 8 or their equivalent.

PROCESS INFORMATION
The assembly machines require the delay line leads to be on X-Y grid locations ending in 3 or 8 or their equivalent.

Their leads will be gang clinched after all other components less than their maximum height are assembled.

PLANNING
Semi-automatic equipment for leads not mounted on the standard hole pattern is not contemplated.

The only delay lines that are acceptable for GPI use are:

2391190 2391325 2391715
2391191 2391708
2391192 2391714
DESCRIPTION: Turbulator 816858 is a 4 leaded insulated component; it has no electrical function. It is used as an air flow control only.

The assembly drawing code is "XX" for GPI and "HS" for EDT.

PACKAGE

3.735 ±.015

.365MAX

.025

.182 2X

1.125 3X

VIEWS ARE SHOWN FOR LAYOUT PURPOSES ONLY THE PART DRAWING HAS PRECEDENCE

SIDE VIEW

.082 ±.008

.120 MAX

.020 ±.003 DIA 4X
REQUIREMENTS

Turbulator leads are to be mounted in:

"J" holes for SLT, SLD
.031 holes for MST 4

There are no note codes associated with this part. For CMT coding, the body of this part is to be coded in the "A" direction only with the leads parallel to the "X-X" axis. The lead and size codes are as follows:

Size Code - 1x30  Lead codes - B01, L01, V01, 501

LIMITS

Turbulators must have their leads on the following "X-Y" grid locations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Hi-12</th>
<th>Hi-2 wide</th>
<th>Hi-4 wide</th>
<th>Y43-178</th>
<th>YE-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT 4</td>
<td>x 83</td>
<td>x 2-20</td>
<td>x 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td>x 88</td>
<td>x 16</td>
<td>x 16 and 33</td>
<td>YE-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>x 33</td>
<td>4-50 pac</td>
<td>YE-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4-60 pac</td>
<td>YE-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATIONSHIPS

Due to a fixed position requirement a turbulator is not mounted adjacent to another turbulator.

ARTWORK

There are no artwork restrictions for this component. The holes used to mount the turbulator may be used as via holes, as the turbulator leads are not electrically functional.

SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement of the turbulators and those components assembled before turbulators.
NOTE: Turbulator axial leaded components mounted on a 0.375 maximum spacing may be mounted under the turbulator.
HAND ASSEMBLY

Turbulators are hand assembled on MST-4 card assemblies, leads are not clinched.

PROCESS INFORMATION

For SLT/SLD cards it is necessary to mount turbulators on "X-Y" grid locations that end in digits 3 or 8. Turbulators will be assembled and their leads gang clinched after all other components with a height of less than .360 are assembled.

PLANNING

Semi-automatic equipment for gang clinching turbulator leads on MST 4 cards is not contemplated.

For special application requirements the following two modified turbulators have been released:

2 ledged — 814319
3 ledged — 814318
DESCRIPTION

Bumper spacer, P/N 814139, is a device used to prevent card assemblies, with heavy or high components, from touching each other when subjected to machine vibration. Without the use of bumper spacers heavy machine vibration will cause the cards to loosen from the board socket.

The spacer is made of nylon and is pressed on to program pins, P/N 814200 or 814201. This device is to be considered as an insulated component. The assembly drawing code is "U".

PACKAGE

The following illustration is for packaging purposes only, and the part drawing shall have precedence.
REQUIREMENTS

Due to the card retention system for MST 2 & 4, bumper spacers are not required. For SLT/SLD and MST 1 card assemblies, if vibration tests at the machine level determines the need, bumper spacers are to be mounted within the boundaries outlined in the limits section.

Bumper spacers are to be mounted in "J" holes (.040) holes.

This device requires an "AZ" note on the assembly drawing. This note shall read "Due to component height of .523 max. this card must be removed prior to removal of card adjacent to component side. Card left edge black mark required for 890913."

LIMITS

Bumper spacers are to be mounted on or within the following grid locations. The number of bumper spacers used will be determined by the allowable mounting space available on each card assembly.

A. For Card Left Edge Center Area - 1 Bumper Spacer required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2Hix1Wide</th>
<th>2Hix2Wide</th>
<th>3Hi-12</th>
<th>2Hix4Wide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>SLT/SLD</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X38-58</td>
<td>X05-09</td>
<td>X73-93</td>
<td>X12-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y113-123</td>
<td>Y U-W</td>
<td>X113-123</td>
<td>Y U-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y U-W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. For card left edge out of center area - 2 Bumper Spacers required, distance between spacers to be at a maximum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2Hix1Wide</th>
<th>2Hix2Wide</th>
<th>3Hi-12</th>
<th>2Hix4Wide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT/SLD</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
<td>SLT/SLD</td>
<td>MST 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X23-33</td>
<td>X10-12</td>
<td>X23-68</td>
<td>X17-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X63-78</td>
<td>X01-10</td>
<td>X98-148</td>
<td>X01-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y113-123</td>
<td>Y U-W</td>
<td>Y113-123</td>
<td>Y U-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y U-W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATIONSHIP

A relationship does not occur as the limits prevent the bumper spacers from being placed next to each other.

ARTWORKS

No artwork restrictions apply to this component.
SEQUENCE EFFECT

The following illustration shows the physical minimum placement between bumper spacers and:

A. Pluggable program connector
B. SLT Module
C. R/C Module
D. Tubular axial leaded components

\[ .052 \text{ MAX. R} \]
\[ 814139 \]
\[ 2 \text{ PLACES} \]

**TABLE I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLE SPACING MIN.</th>
<th>MAX. BODY DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>.330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.250</td>
<td>.380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HAND ASSEMBLY

All bumper spacers are hand assembled.

PROCESS INFORMATION

Due to the height of bumper spacers they are to be assembled after final card testing has been made.

PLANNING

No semi-automatic insertion equipment is contemplated.
SUPPLEMENT OF STATUS

EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/17/69

SUBJECT: Card Layout Ground Rule Status, Suffix 3, Section 20

This section has been updated to include requirements for MST 1, 2 and 4.

This update supersedes DEP 2-7047, Suffix 3, Section 20, dated 12/31/65.

"THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF IBM. ITS USE OR
REPRODUCTION IS AUTHORIZED ONLY FOR RESPONDING
TO A REQUEST FOR QUOTATION OR FOR THE PERFORMANCE
OF WORK FOR IBM. ALL QUESTIONS MUST BE REFERRED
TO THE IBM PURCHASING DEPARTMENT."
This table may be used for layout and checking of card assemblies.

Once the number of grid spaces has been determined, refer to Line B for the number and Line A will give the decimal equivalent based on the .025 grid system.

A - Distance between grids consecutively totaled.
B - Number of grid spaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>.025</th>
<th>.050</th>
<th>.075</th>
<th>.100</th>
<th>.125</th>
<th>.150</th>
<th>.175</th>
<th>.200</th>
<th>.225</th>
<th>.250</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>.275</td>
<td>.300</td>
<td>.325</td>
<td>.350</td>
<td>.375</td>
<td>.400</td>
<td>.425</td>
<td>.450</td>
<td>.475</td>
<td>.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>.525</td>
<td>.550</td>
<td>.575</td>
<td>.600</td>
<td>.625</td>
<td>.650</td>
<td>.675</td>
<td>.700</td>
<td>.725</td>
<td>.750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>.775</td>
<td>.800</td>
<td>.825</td>
<td>.850</td>
<td>.875</td>
<td>.900</td>
<td>.925</td>
<td>.950</td>
<td>.975</td>
<td>1.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.025</td>
<td>1.050</td>
<td>1.075</td>
<td>1.100</td>
<td>1.125</td>
<td>1.150</td>
<td>1.175</td>
<td>1.200</td>
<td>1.225</td>
<td>1.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.275</td>
<td>1.300</td>
<td>1.325</td>
<td>1.350</td>
<td>1.375</td>
<td>1.400</td>
<td>1.425</td>
<td>1.450</td>
<td>1.475</td>
<td>1.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.525</td>
<td>1.550</td>
<td>1.575</td>
<td>1.600</td>
<td>1.625</td>
<td>1.650</td>
<td>1.675</td>
<td>1.700</td>
<td>1.725</td>
<td>1.750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1.775</td>
<td>1.800</td>
<td>1.825</td>
<td>1.850</td>
<td>1.875</td>
<td>1.900</td>
<td>1.925</td>
<td>1.950</td>
<td>1.975</td>
<td>2.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>2.025</td>
<td>2.050</td>
<td>2.075</td>
<td>2.100</td>
<td>2.125</td>
<td>2.150</td>
<td>2.175</td>
<td>2.200</td>
<td>2.225</td>
<td>2.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>2.275</td>
<td>2.300</td>
<td>2.325</td>
<td>2.350</td>
<td>2.375</td>
<td>2.400</td>
<td>2.425</td>
<td>2.450</td>
<td>2.475</td>
<td>2.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>2.525</td>
<td>2.550</td>
<td>2.575</td>
<td>2.600</td>
<td>2.625</td>
<td>2.650</td>
<td>2.675</td>
<td>2.700</td>
<td>2.725</td>
<td>2.750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>2.775</td>
<td>2.800</td>
<td>2.825</td>
<td>2.850</td>
<td>2.875</td>
<td>2.900</td>
<td>2.925</td>
<td>2.950</td>
<td>2.975</td>
<td>3.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Table may be used for determining the hypothenuse on triangles with sides of more than .025.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>.025</th>
<th>.050</th>
<th>.075</th>
<th>.100</th>
<th>.125</th>
<th>.150</th>
<th>.175</th>
<th>.200</th>
<th>.225</th>
<th>.250</th>
<th>.275</th>
<th>.300</th>
<th>.325</th>
<th>.350</th>
<th>.375</th>
<th>.400</th>
<th>.425</th>
<th>.450</th>
<th>.475</th>
<th>.500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.025</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>0.056</td>
<td>0.079</td>
<td>0.103</td>
<td>0.126</td>
<td>0.152</td>
<td>0.177</td>
<td>0.202</td>
<td>0.226</td>
<td>0.251</td>
<td>0.276</td>
<td>0.301</td>
<td>0.326</td>
<td>0.351</td>
<td>0.376</td>
<td>0.401</td>
<td>0.426</td>
<td>0.451</td>
<td>0.476</td>
<td>0.501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.050</td>
<td>0.071</td>
<td>0.090</td>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>0.135</td>
<td>0.158</td>
<td>0.182</td>
<td>0.206</td>
<td>0.231</td>
<td>0.255</td>
<td>0.279</td>
<td>0.304</td>
<td>0.329</td>
<td>0.354</td>
<td>0.378</td>
<td>0.403</td>
<td>0.428</td>
<td>0.453</td>
<td>0.478</td>
<td>0.502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.075</td>
<td>0.106</td>
<td>0.125</td>
<td>0.146</td>
<td>0.168</td>
<td>0.190</td>
<td>0.214</td>
<td>0.237</td>
<td>0.261</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td>0.309</td>
<td>0.334</td>
<td>0.358</td>
<td>0.382</td>
<td>0.407</td>
<td>0.432</td>
<td>0.456</td>
<td>0.481</td>
<td>0.506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.100</td>
<td>0.141</td>
<td>0.160</td>
<td>0.180</td>
<td>0.202</td>
<td>0.224</td>
<td>0.246</td>
<td>0.269</td>
<td>0.293</td>
<td>0.316</td>
<td>0.340</td>
<td>0.364</td>
<td>0.388</td>
<td>0.412</td>
<td>0.437</td>
<td>0.461</td>
<td>0.485</td>
<td>0.510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.125</td>
<td>0.177</td>
<td>0.195</td>
<td>0.215</td>
<td>0.236</td>
<td>0.257</td>
<td>0.279</td>
<td>0.302</td>
<td>0.325</td>
<td>0.348</td>
<td>0.372</td>
<td>0.395</td>
<td>0.419</td>
<td>0.443</td>
<td>0.467</td>
<td>0.491</td>
<td>0.516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.150</td>
<td>0.212</td>
<td>0.230</td>
<td>0.250</td>
<td>0.270</td>
<td>0.292</td>
<td>0.313</td>
<td>0.335</td>
<td>0.358</td>
<td>0.381</td>
<td>0.404</td>
<td>0.427</td>
<td>0.451</td>
<td>0.474</td>
<td>0.498</td>
<td>0.522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.175</td>
<td>0.247</td>
<td>0.266</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td>0.305</td>
<td>0.326</td>
<td>0.347</td>
<td>0.369</td>
<td>0.391</td>
<td>0.414</td>
<td>0.437</td>
<td>0.460</td>
<td>0.483</td>
<td>0.506</td>
<td>0.530</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>0.283</td>
<td>0.301</td>
<td>0.320</td>
<td>0.340</td>
<td>0.361</td>
<td>0.381</td>
<td>0.403</td>
<td>0.425</td>
<td>0.447</td>
<td>0.470</td>
<td>0.492</td>
<td>0.515</td>
<td>0.539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.225</td>
<td>0.318</td>
<td>0.336</td>
<td>0.355</td>
<td>0.375</td>
<td>0.395</td>
<td>0.416</td>
<td>0.437</td>
<td>0.459</td>
<td>0.481</td>
<td>0.503</td>
<td>0.526</td>
<td>0.548</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.250</td>
<td>0.354</td>
<td>0.372</td>
<td>0.391</td>
<td>0.410</td>
<td>0.431</td>
<td>0.452</td>
<td>0.473</td>
<td>0.495</td>
<td>0.517</td>
<td>0.539</td>
<td>0.560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.275</td>
<td>0.389</td>
<td>0.407</td>
<td>0.426</td>
<td>0.445</td>
<td>0.465</td>
<td>0.485</td>
<td>0.506</td>
<td>0.527</td>
<td>0.549</td>
<td>0.571</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.300</td>
<td>0.424</td>
<td>0.442</td>
<td>0.461</td>
<td>0.480</td>
<td>0.500</td>
<td>0.520</td>
<td>0.541</td>
<td>0.562</td>
<td>0.583</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.325</td>
<td>0.460</td>
<td>0.478</td>
<td>0.496</td>
<td>0.515</td>
<td>0.535</td>
<td>0.555</td>
<td>0.576</td>
<td>0.596</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.350</td>
<td>0.495</td>
<td>0.513</td>
<td>0.532</td>
<td>0.551</td>
<td>0.570</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>0.610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.375</td>
<td>0.530</td>
<td>0.548</td>
<td>0.567</td>
<td>0.586</td>
<td>0.605</td>
<td>0.625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.400</td>
<td>0.566</td>
<td>0.584</td>
<td>0.602</td>
<td>0.621</td>
<td>0.640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.425</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>0.619</td>
<td>0.637</td>
<td>0.656</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.475</td>
<td>0.672</td>
<td>0.690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.500</td>
<td>0.707</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Table may be used for determining the hypotenuse on triangles with sides of less than .025.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Side 1</th>
<th>Side 2</th>
<th>Hypotenuse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.001</td>
<td>.002</td>
<td>.0028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.004</td>
<td>.005</td>
<td>.0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.006</td>
<td>.007</td>
<td>.0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.009</td>
<td>.010</td>
<td>.0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.011</td>
<td>.012</td>
<td>.0120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.013</td>
<td>.014</td>
<td>.0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.015</td>
<td>.016</td>
<td>.0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.017</td>
<td>.018</td>
<td>.0180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.019</td>
<td>.020</td>
<td>.0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.021</td>
<td>.022</td>
<td>.0220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.023</td>
<td>.024</td>
<td>.0240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.025</td>
<td>.026</td>
<td>.0260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X and y grids on a .001 increment and the resulting hypotenuse.
SLT X grid distances by decimal and .025 increment. This Table may be used for checking and layout of card assemblies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOTTOM EDGE OF CARD</th>
<th>TOP EDGE OF CARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.185 x64 1.110</td>
<td>1.135 X65 .060 x149 3.235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.210 x63 1.085</td>
<td>2.160 X66 .065 x148 3.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.235 x62 1.060</td>
<td>2.110 X67 .085 x147 3.185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.260 x61 1.035</td>
<td>2.065 X68 .110 x146 3.160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.285 x60 1.010</td>
<td>2.010 X69 .135 x145 3.135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.310 x59 .985</td>
<td>2.035 X70 .160 x144 3.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.335 x58 .960</td>
<td>2.010 X71 .185 x143 3.085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.360 x57 .935</td>
<td>1.985 X72 .210 x142 3.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.385 x56 .910</td>
<td>1.960 X73 .235 x141 3.035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.410 x55 .885</td>
<td>1.935 X74 .260 x140 3.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.435 x54 .860</td>
<td>1.910 X75 .285 x139 2.985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.460 x53 .835</td>
<td>1.885 X76 .310 x138 2.960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.485 x52 .810</td>
<td>1.860 X77 .335 x137 2.935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.510 x51 .785</td>
<td>1.835 X78 .360 x136 2.910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.535 x50 .760</td>
<td>1.810 X79 .385 x135 2.885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.560 x49 .735</td>
<td>1.785 X80 .410 x134 2.860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.585 x48 .710</td>
<td>1.760 X81 .435 x133 2.835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.610 x47 .685</td>
<td>1.735 X82 .460 x132 2.810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.635 x46 .660</td>
<td>1.710 X83 .485 x131 2.785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.660 x45 .635</td>
<td>1.685 X84 .510 x130 2.760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.685 x44 .610</td>
<td>1.660 X85 .535 x129 2.735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.710 x43 .585</td>
<td>1.635 X86 .560 x128 2.710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.735 x42 .560</td>
<td>1.610 X87 .585 x127 2.685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.760 x41 .535</td>
<td>1.585 X88 .610 x126 2.660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.785 x40 .510</td>
<td>1.560 X89 .635 x125 2.635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.810 x39 .485</td>
<td>1.535 X90 .660 x124 2.610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.835 x38 .460</td>
<td>1.510 X91 .685 x123 2.585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.860 x37 .435</td>
<td>1.485 X92 .710 x122 2.560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.885 x36 .410</td>
<td>1.460 X93 .735 x121 2.535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.910 x35 .385</td>
<td>1.435 X94 .760 x120 2.510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.935 x34 .360</td>
<td>1.410 X95 .785 x119 2.485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.960 x33 .335</td>
<td>1.385 X96 .810 x118 2.460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.985 x32 .310</td>
<td>1.360 X97 .835 x117 2.435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.010 x31 .285</td>
<td>1.335 X98 .863 x116 2.410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.035 x30 .260</td>
<td>1.310 X99 .885 x115 2.385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.060 x29 .235</td>
<td>1.285 X100 1.910 x114 2.360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.085 x28 .210</td>
<td>1.260 X101 2.035 x113 2.335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.110 x27 .185</td>
<td>1.235 X102 2.160 x112 2.310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.135 x26 .160</td>
<td>1.210 X103 2.285 x111 2.285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.160 x25 .135</td>
<td>1.185 X104 2.410 x110 2.260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.185 x24 .110</td>
<td>1.160 X105 2.535 x109 2.235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.210 x23 .085</td>
<td>1.135 X106 2.660 x108 2.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.235 x22 .060</td>
<td>1.110 X107 2.785 x107 2.190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION</td>
<td>TABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.765</td>
<td>Y75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.780</td>
<td>Y74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.813</td>
<td>Y73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.830</td>
<td>Y72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.863</td>
<td>Y71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.888</td>
<td>Y70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.913</td>
<td>Y69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.930</td>
<td>Y68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.963</td>
<td>Y67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.993</td>
<td>Y66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.013</td>
<td>Y65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.038</td>
<td>Y64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.063</td>
<td>Y63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.088</td>
<td>Y62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.113</td>
<td>Y61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.138</td>
<td>Y60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.163</td>
<td>Y59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.188</td>
<td>Y58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.213</td>
<td>Y57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.238</td>
<td>Y56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.263</td>
<td>Y55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.288</td>
<td>Y54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.313</td>
<td>Y53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.338</td>
<td>Y52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.363</td>
<td>Y51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.388</td>
<td>Y50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.413</td>
<td>Y49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.438</td>
<td>Y48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.463</td>
<td>Y47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.488</td>
<td>Y46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.513</td>
<td>Y45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.538</td>
<td>Y44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.563</td>
<td>Y43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.588</td>
<td>Y42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.613</td>
<td>Y41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.638</td>
<td>Y40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.663</td>
<td>Y39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.688</td>
<td>Y38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.713</td>
<td>Y37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.733</td>
<td>Y36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.763</td>
<td>Y35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.788</td>
<td>Y34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.813</td>
<td>Y33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.858</td>
<td>Y32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.888</td>
<td>Y31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.913</td>
<td>Y30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.938</td>
<td>Y29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.963</td>
<td>Y28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.988</td>
<td>Y27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.013</td>
<td>Y26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.038</td>
<td>Y25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.063</td>
<td>Y24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.088</td>
<td>Y23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.108</td>
<td>Y22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.128</td>
<td>Y21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.148</td>
<td>Y20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.168</td>
<td>Y19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.188</td>
<td>Y18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.208</td>
<td>Y17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.228</td>
<td>Y16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.248</td>
<td>Y15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.268</td>
<td>Y14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.288</td>
<td>Y13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.308</td>
<td>Y12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.328</td>
<td>Y11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.348</td>
<td>Y10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.368</td>
<td>Y9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.388</td>
<td>Y8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.408</td>
<td>Y7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.428</td>
<td>Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.448</td>
<td>Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.468</td>
<td>Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.488</td>
<td>Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.508</td>
<td>Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.528</td>
<td>Y1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table is used for checking and layout of card assemblies. It provides grid distances by decimal and .025 increment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLT</th>
<th>MST 4 WIDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE FOLLOWING ILLUSTRATION IS FOR CORRELATION BETWEEN THE MST (ALPHA-NUMERIC) AND SLT (NUMERIC) GRID NUMBERING SYSTEMS.

CARD SIZES SHOWN ARE BASED ON CORNER HOLE LOCATIONS FOR STANDARD HOLE PATTERNS.

REF- INDICATES MANUAL SLT ASSEMBLY DRAWING ONLY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MST 2 HIGH</th>
<th>3 HIGH</th>
<th>GRID</th>
<th>MST 1, 2 AND 4 WIDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.575</td>
<td>4.075</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>.075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.450</td>
<td>3.950</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.325</td>
<td>3.825</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.200</td>
<td>3.700</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>.450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.075</td>
<td>3.575</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>.575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.950</td>
<td>3.450</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>.700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.825</td>
<td>3.325</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>.825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.700</td>
<td>3.200</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.575</td>
<td>3.075</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>1.075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.450</td>
<td>2.950</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>1.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.325</td>
<td>2.825</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.200</td>
<td>2.700</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1.450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.075</td>
<td>2.575</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1.575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.950</td>
<td>2.450</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1.700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.825</td>
<td>2.325</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>1.825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.700</td>
<td>2.200</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.575</td>
<td>2.075</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.450</td>
<td>1.950</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>2.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.325</td>
<td>1.825</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>2.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>1.700</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2.450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.075</td>
<td>1.575</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.450</td>
<td>1.325</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.200</td>
<td>1.075</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2.825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.075</td>
<td>.950</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>2.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.825</td>
<td>.700</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.700</td>
<td>.575</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.450</td>
<td>.325</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.325</td>
<td>.200</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.200</td>
<td>.075</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.075</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X GRID DISTANCES BY DECIMAL AND .125 INCREMENTS</td>
<td>DISTANCE FROM TOP CARD EDGE</td>
<td>GRID</td>
<td>4 WIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST 1, 2 AND 4 WIDE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.085</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>6.710</td>
<td>3.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.210</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>6.585</td>
<td>3.085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.335</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>6.460</td>
<td>2.960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.460</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>6.335</td>
<td>2.835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.585</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>6.210</td>
<td>2.710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.710</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>6.085</td>
<td>2.585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.835</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>5.960</td>
<td>2.460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.960</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>5.835</td>
<td>2.335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.085</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>5.710</td>
<td>2.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.210</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5.585</td>
<td>2.085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.335</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5.460</td>
<td>1.960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.460</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5.335</td>
<td>1.835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.585</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5.210</td>
<td>1.710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.710</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5.085</td>
<td>1.585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.835</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4.960</td>
<td>1.460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.960</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4.835</td>
<td>1.335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.085</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4.710</td>
<td>1.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.210</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>4.585</td>
<td>1.085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.335</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4.460</td>
<td>.960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.460</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4.335</td>
<td>.835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.585</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4.210</td>
<td>.710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.710</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>4.085</td>
<td>.585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.835</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>3.960</td>
<td>.460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.960</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3.835</td>
<td>.335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.085</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>3.710</td>
<td>.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.210</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3.585</td>
<td>.085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.335</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>3.460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.460</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3.335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.585</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3.210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.710</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3.085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.835</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2.960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.960</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.085</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2.710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.210</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.335</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>2.460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.460</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>2.335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.585</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>2.210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.710</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>2.085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.835</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1.960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.960</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.085</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1.710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.210</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1.585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.335</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1.460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.460</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1.335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.585</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>1.210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.710</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>1.085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.835</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>.960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.960</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>.835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.085</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>.710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.210</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>.585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.335</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>.460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.460</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>.335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.585</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>.210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.710</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>.085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>